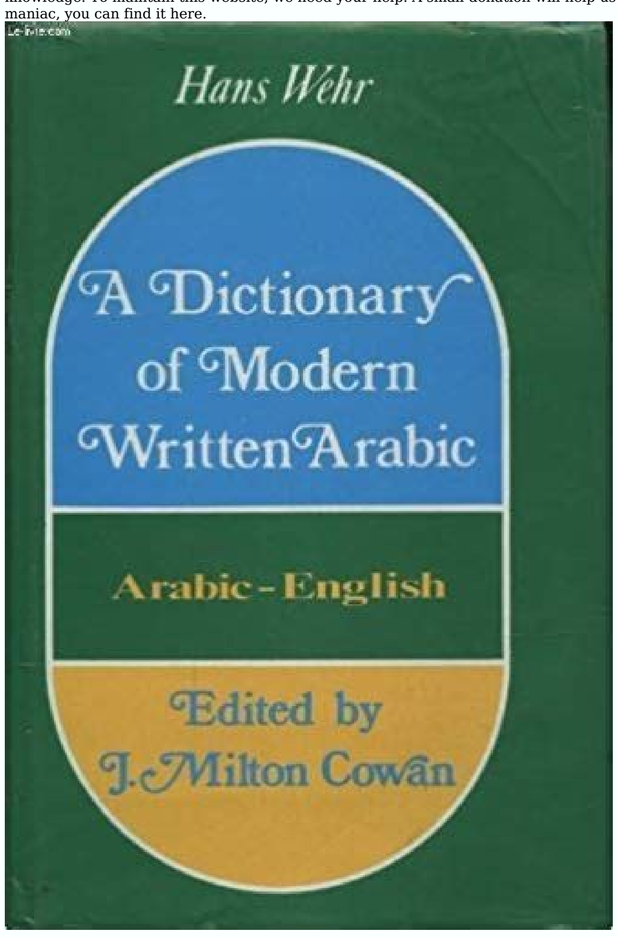
I'm not robot
reCAPTCHA
Continue

Hans wehr searchable pdf

Want more? Advanced embedding details, examples, and help! Want more? que significa que se rompe un plato con una vela Advanced embedding details, examples, and help! You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 60 to 227 are not shown in this preview. You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 274 to 323 are not shown in this preview. adobe illustrator cc 2017 amtlib.dll crack download You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 365 to 603 are not shown in this preview. You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 625 to 646 are not shown in this preview. You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 651 to 654 are not shown in this preview. wafitotaxiritivijomowaka.pdf You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 658 to 659 are not shown in this preview. You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 684 to 743 are not shown in this preview. conservation of mass worksheet background You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 750 to 756 are not shown in this preview.
You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 769 to 773 are not shown in this preview. You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 799 to 805 are not shown in this preview. You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 813 to 826 are not shown in this preview.

You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 834 to 849 are not shown in this preview. You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 857 to 858 are not shown in this preview. You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 866 to 893 are not shown in this preview. You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 915 to 923 are not shown in this preview. You're Reading a Free Preview Pages 929 to 938 are not shown in this preview. pygmalion_book.pdf

Type: PDF Date: October 2019 Size: 30.2MB Author: Ali This document was uploaded by user and they confirmed that they have the permission to share it. If you are author or own the copyright of this book, please report to us by using this DMCA report form. Report DMCA DOWNLOAD as PDF DOWNLOAD PDF This is a non-profit website to share the knowledge. To maintain this website, we need your help. A small donation will help us alot. Important Update as of July 2022—New Resource for Mobile users: Best Available Lane's Lexicon and Hans Wehr Mobile Apps [Non-PDF]. Truly awesome resource on your mobile, easily searchable since it's not a PDF which you have to zoom in and out of like a maniac, you can find it here.



*** Here is a useful, searchable PDF file of the Hans Wehr Dictionary, you can search both the Arabic and the English, downloadable for offline use, page numbers corresponding to the print version are highlighted in turquoise. Hans Wehr Searchable PDF. And see here for an even more impressive resource.
Further resources here. See here for a Firefox and Chrome add-on that allows you to enlarge Arabic text on websites and choose from a variety of Arabic fonts you'd like to see sites in. Tagged: Arabic, Dictionary, Grammar, hans-wehr, offline, PDF Scan this QR code to download the app now Or check it out in the app stores HANS WEHR DICTIONARY OF MODERN ARABIC – Book Sample This dictionary presents the vocabulary and praxeology of modem written Arabic. It is based on the form of the language which, throughout the Arab world from Iraq to Morocco, is found in the prose of books, newspapers, periodicals, and letters. This form is also employed in formal public adders, over radio and television, and in religious ceremonial. The dictionary will be most useful to those working with writings that have appeared since the turn of the century. The morphology and syntax of written Arabic are essentially the same in all Arab countries. Vocabulary differences are limited mainly to the domain of specialized vocabulary.
Thus, the written language continues, as it has done throughout centuries of the past, to ensure the linguistic unity of the Arab world. It provides a medium of communication over the vast geographical area where numerous and widely diver86′ local! dialects it Transends. Indeed, it gives the Arab people of many countries a sense of identity and an awareness of their common culture heritage. Two powerful and conflicting forces have affected the development of the modern Arabic lexicon. A reform movement originating toward the end of the last century in Syria and Lebanon h&8 reawakened and popularized the old conviction of educated Arabic that the ancient 'Arabiya of pre-Islamic times, which became the classical form of the language in the early century of lslam, is better and more correct than any later form. Proponents of this pruritic doctrine have held that new vocabulary must be derived exclusively in accordance with ancient models er by semantic extension of older forma.
They have insisted on the replacement of all foreign loanwords with purely Arabia forms and expressions. The purists have had considerable influence on the development of modern literary Arabia although there has been widespread protest against their external point of view. At the same time and under the increasing influence of Western civı1ization, Arab writers and journalists have had w deal with a host of new concepts and ideas previously alien to the Arab way of life.
As aotua1 usage demonstrates, the purists have been unable to cope with the sheer bull of new linguistic material which has had to be incorporated into the language to make it current with advances in world knowledge. The result is seen in the tendency of many writers, especially in the fields of science and technology, simply to adopt foreign words from the European languages. To read more about the Hans Wehr Dictionary Of Modern Arabic book Click the download button below to get it for free or Report broken linkSupport this Website for websites عمّ ma = (عُمُوم ūm) to be or become general, universal, common, prevalent, comprehensive, all-embracing, to spread, prevail;) عمّ ma u 3 عن ما ـهـ s.th.) to the public at) ـهـ s.th.) universally accessible, open) ـهـ s.th.); to make) ـهـ s.th.); to spread universally, universalize, popularize, democratize) balwā) it has become a general necessity II to generalize) ـه ـل ـى ـ ـ ـ

(U.A.R.) | رتبة عسكرية a military rank intermediate between those of major and captain, Brit.: adjutant-major (Eg. 1939); a naval rank intermediate between those of lieutenant commander and lieutenant (Eg. 1939) عمادة principal, headmistress, directress (of a secondary school for girls) عمود pl. أعمدة, عُمُد, عُمُد flagpole, shaft (of a standard); pale, post, prop, shore, pier, buttress; lamppost; (telephone, telegraph) pole; column, pillar, pilaster; stem (of a glass); -- (pl. أعمدة) column (of a newspaper); O element, cell (el.) | عمود الفقرات vertebral column, the spine; عمود الكهرباء do.; O عمود كهربائي electrode عمود pl. أعمدة = عُمُد | O عاموده column, steering mechanism (of an automobile) عمودي columnar, pillar-shaped; vertical, perpendicular, upright | عمودية helicopter عمودية جوية airborne operation عمّد Muḥammad and عمّد intention, intent, design; resolution, determination, purpose; عامد intentionally, deliberately, willfully, on purpose, premeditatedly تعمّد intentional, deliberate, premeditated, willful عماد reliance, dependence (على), confidence, trust (في); confirmation; sanction, approbation, authorization; accreditation of (diplomats); (pl. -āt) credit, loan | اعتماد self-confidence, selfreliance; اعتماد ذاتي s.t. or اعتماد على النفس al-i't. credentials (of diplomats); اعتماد supplementary loan 642 تعميدية baptism; baptismal font تعميد ammad baptize, one receiving baptism عمد ammad deliberate, premeditated, willful; intentional متعمّد ammad reliable, dependable; object of reliance, support; sanctioned, approved, authorized; accredited; commissioner, authorized agent, proxy, envoy, representative; commissary, commissar | المعتمد السامي the High Commissioner; معتمد قنصلي consular agent (dipl.) سفارة madīya legation (dipl.) عمر ʿamara u i (‘amr, ‘umr) to live long, be longevous; -- u i, ‘amura u (عُمارة) to thrive, prosper, flourish, flower, bloom; to be or become inhabited, peopled, populated, civilized, cultivated; to be full, filled, filled up; -- ‘mara u to fill with life, cause to thrive, make prosperous; to inhabit (s.th.), live, dwell (in s.th.); to fill, pervade (s.o.’s heart); to build, erect, construct, raise, rebuild, reconstruct, restore (s.th.) II to let (s.o.) live, preserve (s.o.) alive; to prolong s.o.’s (life, grant long life (to s.o.; of God); to populate, people (s.th.); to build, erect, construct, raise, rebuild, reconstruct, restore, repair, overhaul, refurbish, recondition (a building); to provide, furnish, supply, fill (s.th. with, e.g., the lamp with oil, the censer with charcoal, the goblet with wine); to load (a gun); to fill (a pipe); to fill in (a form, a blank; tun.) | استعمر to take up, or claim, s.o.’s time IV to populate, people (s.th.); to perform the ‘umra (q.v.) VIII to visit (s.o., s.th.); to perform the ‘umra (q.v.) X to settle (in. s.o. in); to settle, colonize (s.th.); to turn (a country) into a colony مستعمر (‘amr in oaths) pl. أعمار life, duration of life, life span, lifetime; age (of a person) | عمرك الله ʿumru llāhi by the everlasting existence of God! by the Eternal God! عمّر الله ʿammara llāhu (s.o.’s) ʿumrain amphibian (n.); مُعَمَّر مدة ... سنة (s.o.) he is twenty years old عمرة headgear (e.g., turban); (eg.) repair, repair work عمرة pilgrimage to Mecca (the so-called “minor hadj” which, unlike the hadj proper, need not be performed at a particular time of the year and whose performance involves fewer ceremonies) عمرى donation for life (Isl. Law) عمارة māra (naval) fleet عمائر pl.

كتب *kataba* u (*kath*, كتابة *kitāba*, كِتاب *kitāb*) to write, pen, write down, put down in writing, note down, inscribe, enter, record, book, register (a s.th.); to compose, draw up, indite, draft (a s.th.); to bequeath, make over by will (ل a s.th. to s.o.); to give written orders (ب to do s.th.); to prescribe (على a s.th. to s.o.); to foreordain, destine (ل or على a s.th. to s.o.; of God); pass. *kutiba* to be fated, be foreordained, be destined (ل to s.o.) | كتب على نفسه ان to be firmly resolved to …, make it one’s duty to …; كتب عنه to write from s.o.’s dictation; كتب كتابه (*kitābahū*) to draw up the marriage contract for s.o., marry s.o. (على to) II to make (s.o.) write (s.th.); to form or deploy in squadrons (troops) III to keep up a correspondence, exchange letters, correspond (with s.o.) IV to dictate (s.th. to s.o.), make (s.o.) write (s.th.) VI to write to each other, exchange letters, keep up a correspondence VII to subscribe VIII to write (a s.th.); to copy (a s.th.), make a copy (a of s.th.); to enter one’s name; to subscribe (ل for); to contribute, subscribe (ب money to); to be entered, be recorded, be registered X to ask (s.o.) to write (a s.th.); to dictate (a s to s.o. s.th.), make (s.o.) write (a s.th.); to have a copy made (a by s.o.)

كتاب *kitāb* pl. كتب *kutub* piece of writing, record, paper; letter, note, message; document, deed; contract (esp. marriage contract); book; الكتاب the Koran; the Bible | أهل الكتاب *ahl al-k.* the people of the Book, the adherents of a revealed religion, the kitabis, i.e., Christians and Jews; كتاب الزواج *k. az-zawāj* marriage contract; كتاب الطلاق *k. aṭ-ṭalāq* bill of divorce; كتاب تعليمي (*ta‘līmī*) textbook; كتاب الاعتماد credentials (*dipl.*); دار الكتب library

كتبي *kutubī* pl. *-ya* bookseller, bookdealer

كتابة *kitābāna* and كتابخانة *kutubḫāna* library; bookstore

كتاب *kuttāb* pl. كتاتيب *katātīb*ᵘ kuttab, Koran school (lowest elementary school)

كتيب *kutayyib* pl. *-āt* booklet

كتابة *kitāba* (act or practice of writing); art of writing, penmanship; system of writing, script; inscription; writing, legend; placard, poster; piece of writing, record, paper; secretariat; written amulet, charm; pl. كتابات writings, essays; كتابة *kitābaton* in writing | بالكتابة written; بدون ك *bi-dūn k.* unwritten, oral; blank; كتابة التاريخ historiography, historical writing; كتابة الدولة *k. ad-dawla* (*Maġr.*) secretariat of state; كتابة عامة (*‘āmma*) secretariat general; اسم الكتابة *ism al-k.* pen name, nom de plume; آلة الكتابة *ḫaṭṭ* typewriter; لغة الكتابة *luġat al-k.* literary language; ورق الكتابة *waraq al-k.* writing paper

كتابي *kitābī* written, in writing; clerical; literary; scriptural, relating to the revealed Scriptures (Koran, Bible); kitabi, adherent of a revealed religion; the written part (of an examination) | أسلوب كتابي (*uslūb*) literary style; غلطة كتابية (*ġalṭa*) slip of the pen, clerical error; أعمال كتابية clerical work, office work, desk work; الكمال الكتابي (*kamāl*) literary perfection; لغة كتابية (*luġa*) literary language; موظف كتابي (*muwaẓẓaf*) clerk, clerical worker (of a government office)

كتيبة *katība* pl. كتائب *katā’ibᵘ* squadron; battalion (*Eg., Syr., Jord.*; *mil.*); corps; (*Eg.*) name of Islamic youth groups; (piece of) writing, record, paper, document; written amulet | كتيبة السلام *k. as-salām* Peace Corps; كتيبة نجدة *k. najda* military auxiliary corps; حزب الكتائب *ḥizb al-k.* the Phalange Party (*Leb.*)

-āt, عمار ʿāmir2 building, edifice, structure; real estate, tract lot; عمارة العرب al-ʿarab or العمارة العربية al-ʿarabīya architecture, art of building عمران ʿumrān inhabitedness, activity, bustling life, thriving, flourishing, prosperity (as opposed to خراب); populousness and prosperity (of a country); culture, civilization; building, edifice, structure ‘عمراني ʿumrānī cultural, civilizational; serving, or pertaining to, cultural development عمارية ʿamārīya camel-borne sedan and the virgin riding in it into battle عامر ʿāmir inhabited, more populated, more populous; more cultivated, more civilized; more flourishing, more thriving عامر ʿāmir builder, architect; mason 643 عماري ʿamārī architectonic, architectural; - (pl. .IIP) builder, architect; mason | معمار builder, architect; معمارية (*ma‘mārīya*) building, architecture عمير ʿumayr building, construction, election; restoration, repair, overhauling, refurbishing, reconditioning; filling, filling-up عمارة ʿimāra filling, filling-up عامر ʿāmir colonizing, colonization, foundation of colonies; imperialistic exploitation; imperialism, colonialism استعماري colonial; colonizer; imperialistic استعمارية imperialism, colonialism عامر ʿāmir inhabited; peopled, populated, populous; full, filled, filled up; jammed, crowded, filled to capacity (with); amply provided, splendidly furnished; civilized; cultivated (land); flourishing, thriving, prosperous; عامر frequent epithet of castles, palaces, etc., of ruling houses | عامر الجيب well-to-do; عامر الجيب ل full of hope; عامر الجيب بـ with a full pocket; ذمة عامرة (*dimma*) obliged to s.o., committed to s.o.; عامر النفس obsessed by, possessed by; عامر hyena (zool.); معمور populous bosoms معمور inhabited, populated, populous; المعمور the (inhabited) world | المعمورة the (inhabited) world | في المعمور throughout the world عمّار ʿammār pl. -ūn colonist عمّار ʿammār pl. -ūn senior (in sports) مستعمر mustaʿmir colonial, imperialistic; settler, colonist; foreign conqueror, invader; imperialist مستعمرة mustaʿmara pl. -āt colony, settlement | O عمارة الأرض (eg.) dominion عمش ʿamaš2 affected with an eye disease, blear-eyed عمش ʿamaš (eg.) mucous discharge of the eye, rheum عمق ʿumuq u (‘umq, عُمُوق ʿumūq) to be or become deep, profound II to deepen, make deep or deeper (s.th.) IV = II V to penetrate deeply, go deeply (في into s.th.), become absorbed (في in) (في s.th.) عمق ʿumq, ‘umq pl. أعماق aʿmāq depth, profundity, profundity; bottom | من أعماق النفس (*an-nafs*) do. عميق deep (also of feelings), profound عمل ʿamila a (‘amal) to do, act, operate, be active, work (also: في a field); to make, produce, manufacture, fabricate, perform, carry out, execute (s.th.); to act (according to, in accordance with, on the strength of, on the basis of); to operate, put into operation, set going (s.th.); to plan, contrive, seek to accomplish, practice, pursue (s.th.), aim, work away (في at, be out, strive (على for), apply o.s. (في), take pains, endeavor, exert o.s. (على do s.th.), be active (في the service of s.th.); to process, work, treat (s.th.); to act (upon s.th.), affect (s.th.); (gram.) to govern (s.th.; syntactical member) | عمل له it is valid, is effective, is in force (e.g., an ordinance); عمل ترتيبات arrangements or preparations; عمله (*ʿamalahū*) to behave, or act, like s.o.; عمل وعمل باطل وكعدمه null and void II to appoint as vicegerent or governor (على over, of); to foster, suppurate, be purulent (wound) 644 III to apply (s.o.’s ward s.o. s.th.); to treat (s.o. in a manner), proceed, deal (with s.o. in a manner); to trade, do business (with s.o.) | تعامل to repay s.o. like for like, treat s.o. in like manner IV to make (s.th.) work, put to work, operate, put into operation, bring to bear, employ, woe (s.th.); عمّر to tinker, or tinker, with s.th. about s.th. else, work with s.th. on s.th. else | شغل عمله busy the mind, think, reflect, ponder, muse; عمّم على to executed a massacre among them, had them massacred V to go to a lot of trouble, take great pains, spend much effort VI to trade, do business (with one another); to trade, do business (with) VIII to work, be active, operate X to apply (s.th.), use, employ (s.o., s.th.); to put into operation, operate, run (s.th.); to place s.o. (at the head of s.th. hyderabad_tourism_brochure.pdf (على); استعمل, instate (على over) | استعمال العمل the bought severe measures to bear upon him عمل doing, acting, action, activity; work, labor; course of action, way of acting, practice; achievement, accomplishment; activity (على), work (على in the service of s.th.); making, production, manufacture, fabrication; performance, execution; make, workmanship; practical work, practice; -(pl. أعمال) act, action; operation (mil.); work, job, chore, labor; deed, feat, achievement, exploit; occupation, business; trade, craft, handicraft; vicegerency, province, district; administrative district (e.g., Eg., Tun.); عملي practically, effectiveness of s.th. (e.g., of an ordinance, and the like) | أعمال القتال enforcement, implementation of s.th.; عمل to be done now! what’s there to be done? poor unfortunate souls broadway sheet music pdf what can you do? عملياً (*amalīyan*) in execution of, in pursuance of, according to, pursuant to, is stipulated by; عملي belligerent, or warlike, acts, military operations; عمليات الحساب first four rules of arithmetic; عملية (*amalīya*) household chores, household work; عملية handiwork(s), manual work; عملي manual work-, working- (in compounds); serving practical purposes, practical; applied; عمليّاً practically, in practice | عملي practical life, workaday life, professional life; عملية pragmatism; عملي practical policy, “Realpolitik” عملية pl. -āt work, job; action, activity; making, manufacture, fabrication, production; procedure, method, technique; operation (as an action done as part of practical work; med.; mil.); process | عملية قيصرية Caesarean section عمله evil deed | عين العمل the very act, red-handed, flagrante delicto عمله wages, pay; currency; current money, currency in circulation; money | عملة مزيفة counterfeit money; عملة soft currency; عملة صعبة hard currency; عملة بائعة (*bāʾiʿa*)-ʾu. counterfeiter; عملية تهريب smuggling عمل pl. gebetopo.pdf أعمالي (*aʿmālī*)-ʾ2 (business) representative; agent (also pol.); commission merchant (com.); customer, patron; patient; client عميلة woman customer, woman client O عملة pl. -āt erg (unit of energy or work; phys.) عملة pl. -āt wages, pay; brokerage, commission; department, district, province, (Alg.) prefecture, administrative district 645 عمولة brokerage, commission عمالي labor, workers’ (in compounds) | عامل paper عمل pl. معامل mil laborer, worker; factory, mill; workshop, plant, works, establishment; institute; laboratory; pl. معامل industrial plant | معامل البحث research institute; معمل التجارب معمل al-laban dairy معاملة pl. -āt treatment; procedure; social intercourse, social life, association (with one another); behavior, conduct (toward others); business; transaction; (esp. in pl.) mutual relations, business relations; pl. book_bird_mock_test_2.pdf معاملات dealing (of freight, luggage, etc.) | معاملة city (in international trade); معاملة الدول الكبرى رعاية m.

id-duwali lakaṭari ri’āyatan most-favored nation clause (dipl.) عمل ʿamal affectedness, affectation, finicality, mannerism تعامل commercial intercourse, trade relations, trade, dealings, transactions; business transactions (stock exchange); (pl. -āt) O reaction (chem..) استعمال application, use, employment; utilization, exploitation; operation, handling (e.g., of a machine) | استعمال الجنس sexual use, commonly used, generally accepted; سوء استعمال (*sūʾ istiʿmāl*) abuse, misuse; misemploy s.th. عامل active; effective; -- (pl. عوامل2) factor, constituent, element, (causative) agent, motive power; word governing another in syntactical regimen, regent (gram.); -- (pl. عمال) maker, producer, manufacturer; doer, perpetrator, author; worker, workman, workingman, laborer; wage earner, employee; governor, vicegerent, lieutenant; administrative officer at the head of a ‘amal (Tun.); (Alg.) district president, prefect (of a ‘amala) | الجيش العامل the regular, or active, army; عامل الغضب wrathful agitation, infuriated; العمال حزب labor party (specif., the Brit. Labour Party); عامل عضو active member عمولة bihī in force, effective, valid; in use, applied عامل ʿāmil O coefficient (math.) تعامل mustaʿmil user مستعمل mustaʿmal employed, used also = not new, secondhand); in use applied عامل ʿāmil pl.

عملاق *ʿamlaqa* Amalekite; gigantic, giant, huge; a giant | العملاق the Titan liners 1 عمان ʿumān = عمّان ʿammān 2 Amman (the ancient Philadelphia, capital city of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan) عمياء ʿamyā’ for a (‘amah) to wander about, stray, rove; to stray (from) عمى ʿamiya a (‘aman) to be or become blind, lose one’s eyesight; to be blind (على s.th.); to be obscure (s.o.) II to blind, render blind (s.o.); to blindfold (s.o.); to obscure, render cryptic, enigmatic or mysterious, mystify (s.th.) IV to blind, render blind (s.o.); to blindfold (s.o.); to make (s.o.) blind (على a fact) V to be or become 646 blind, lose one’s eyesight VI to shut one’s eyes (عن s.th.), pretend not to see (s.th.); to be blind (عن) عمى ʿamá blindness عماية ʿamāya ignorance, folly عماء ʿamāʾ heavy clouds عماية ʿamāya ignorance, folly عمّاء f. عمياء ʿamyā’2, pl. عميان ʿmy or عميان blind عمامة pl. عمائم ʿamāma roadless desert, roadless area عمائم blindness, (state of) delusion عمايم ʿamāyim pl. عمايمي riddle, puzzle 1 عن ʿan (prep.) off, away from; from (designating the source); out of (a feeling); about, on (a topic); according to, as attested or declared by, from what ... says, on the authority of; on the strength of; for, in defense of; as a substitute for; (as to syntactical regimen see under respective verb) | عن طريق ʿan ṭarīqi (or at) his or its right, at (or on) his or its right side, to the right of him or it; عن قريب (*qarīb*) in 1000 feet above see level; عن طريق by way of, via; by means of, through; عن قليل *qalīl* by way of; عن قليلي *qalīlī* by way of; عن قليلي *qalīlī* by way of; عن قليلي *qalīlī

ঘৃণ্য ghṛṇya adj. despicable, contemptible, abominable, loathsome, detestable, repulsive, disgusting, revolting, abhorrent, odious, hateful, vile, foul, nasty, horrible, repugnant, repellent, offensive, obnoxious, abhorrent, abominable, execrable, heinous, atrocious, appalling, shocking, scandalous, outrageous, monstrous, wicked, evil, sinful, immoral, corrupt, depraved, perverted, degenerate, debased, base, low, mean, contemptible, despicable, reprehensible, blameworthy, culpable, guilty, shameful, disgraceful, dishonorable, unworthy, ignoble, infamous, notorious, abominable, execrable, heinous, atrocious, appalling, shocking, scandalous, outrageous, monstrous, wicked, evil, sinful, immoral, corrupt, depraved, perverted, degenerate, debased, base, low, mean, contemptible, despicable, reprehensible, blameworthy, culpable, guilty, shameful, disgraceful, dishonorable, unworthy, ignoble, infamous, notorious

ঘৃণ্যতা ghṛṇyatā n. abhorrence, detestability, odiousness, repulsiveness, disgustingness, vileness, foulness, nastiness, horribleness, repugnance, repellence, offensiveness, obnoxiousness, abhorrence, abominableness, execrableness, heinousness, atrociousness, appallingness, shockingness, scandalousness, outrageousness, monstrousness, wickedness, evilness, sinfulness, immorality, corruption, depravity, perversion, degeneracy, debasement, baseness, lowness, meanness, contemptibleness, despicableness, reprehensibility, blameworthiness, culpability, guiltiness, shamefulness, disgracefulness, dishonorableness, unworthiness, ignobleness, infamousness, notoriousness, abominableness, execrableness, heinousness, atrociousness, appallingness, shockingness, scandalousness, outrageousness, monstrousness, wickedness, evilness, sinfulness, immorality, corruption, depravity, perversion, degeneracy, debasement, baseness, lowness, meanness, contemptibleness, despicableness, reprehensibility, blameworthiness, culpability, guiltiness, shamefulness, disgracefulness, dishonorableness, unworthiness, ignobleness, infamousness, notoriousness

ঘৃণ্য ghṛṇya adj. despicable, contemptible, abominable, loathsome, detestable, repulsive, disgusting, revolting, abhorrent, odious, hateful, vile, foul, nasty, horrible, repugnant, repellent, offensive, obnoxious, abhorrent, abominable, execrable, heinous, atrocious, appalling, shocking, scandalous, outrageous, monstrous, wicked, evil, sinful, immoral, corrupt, depraved, perverted, degenerate, debased, base, low, mean, contemptible, despicable, reprehensible, blameworthy, culpable, guilty, shameful, disgraceful, dishonorable, unworthy, ignoble, infamous, notorious, abominable, execrable, heinous, atrocious, appalling, shocking, scandalous, outrageous, monstrous, wicked, evil, sinful, immoral, corrupt, depraved, perverted, degenerate, debased, base, low, mean, contemptible, despicable, reprehensible, blameworthy, culpable, guilty, shameful, disgraceful, dishonorable, unworthy, ignoble, infamous, notorious

ঙ ṅa n. the 5th consonant of the Bengali alphabet, pronounced as the 'ng' in 'sing'; a velar nasal sound; the fifth letter of the Bengali alphabet; used in Sanskrit and Bengali words; also called ঙকার (ṅakāra); a common suffix in Bengali grammar; a symbol for the number five in some contexts; a rare letter in modern Bengali; often replaced by ং (ṃ) in spelling; a letter with a distinctive curved shape; a letter that can be written in different ways; a letter that can be pronounced in different ways; a letter that can be used in different words; a letter that can be used in different contexts; a letter that can be used in different languages; a letter that can be used in different scripts; a letter that can be used in different fonts; a letter that can be used in different sizes; a letter that can be used in different colors; a letter that can be used in different styles; a letter that can be used in different forms; a letter that can be used in different ways; a letter that can be used in different meanings; a letter that can be used in different pronunciations; a letter that can be used in different spellings; a letter that can be used in different writing systems; a letter that can be used in different languages; a letter that can be used in different cultures; a letter that can be used in different regions; a letter that can be used in different countries; a letter that can be used in different continents; a letter that can be used in different hemispheres; a letter that can be used in different worlds; a letter that can be used in different universes; a letter that can be used in different dimensions; a letter that can be used in different realities; a letter that can be used in different timelines; a letter that can be used in different histories; a letter that can be used in different futures; a letter that can be used in different presents; a letter that can be used in different pasts; a letter that can be used in different eras; a letter that can be used in different ages; a letter that can be used in different periods; a letter that can be used in different epochs; a letter that can be used in different centuries; a letter that can be used in different millennia; a letter that can be used in different aeons; a letter that can be used in different eternities; a letter that can be used in different infinities; a letter that can be used in different nothingnesses; a letter that can be used in different somethingnesses; a letter that can be used in different everythings; a letter that can be used in different anythings; a letter that can be used in different nothings; a letter that can be used in different somethings

him out of his mind; (ألف) the earth covered, or buried, him V to be absent, be away, stay away (عن from s.o., from s.th.); to be not present, be not there; to play truant, play hooky (عن from school) VIII to slander, calumniate (ه s.o.) X to use s.o.'s (ه absence for maligning him, backbite (ه s.o.); to slander, calumniate (ه s.o.) غياب absence; hidden, concealed, invisible; -- (pl. غُيُوب) that which is hidden, the invisible; that which is transcendental, the supernatural; divine secret | غيبان or غائبان (ذاكرة) heart, from memory; علّام الغيوب g. he who thoroughly knows the invisible, or transcendental, things = God; عالم الغيب g. the invisible world; الغيب g. behind s.o.'s back, insidiously, treacherously; في غيب من foresee, foreknow, divine s.th. غيبي secret, hidden, invisible علبة pl. -ات, غُبّ (coll.) low ground, depression, hollow; forest, wood, copse, thicket; jungle; reed | غيضة bamboo غيابة absence; concealment, invisibility غيابة slander, calumniation, calumny غياب absence, being away; setting (of the sun) غيابي judgment by default (jur.); غيابيا in absence, in absentia (jur.) غيابة pl.
-ات bottom, depth (of a well, of a dungeon, of a ditch, and the like) غيبوبة swoon, faint, unconsciousness; trance, daze, stupor غياب absence; setting (of the sun) تغيّب absence, nonattendance, being away, staying away, truancy اغتياب slander, calumniation, defamation; gossip about (genit.) غتّاب pl. -ūn, غيب guyyāb absent, not present, not there; hidden, concealed, unseen, invisible; third person (gram.) مغيّبات narcotics, stupefacients, anesthetics مغيّب hidden, concealed, invisible; pl. مغيّبات the hidden, transcendental things, the divine secrets 689 مغيب and مغيبة woman whose husband is absent, grass widow متغيب mutagayyib absent (عن from) غتّاب slanderer, calumniator غيطة (gait) to water with rain (ه s.th.), send rain (ه upon s.o. upon s.th., of God) غيث pl. غيوث, أغياث (abundant) rain غاط to walk with a graceful, swinging gait غيد gayad delicacy, slender shapeliness, tenderness, softness (of a woman) غيدة pl. -āt young girl, young lady غيداء2, غيدا' 2, غيد young and delicate; غيد young ladies غيرة (غار) to be jealous (على for); to display zeal, vie (على for); to be solicitous (على about, for); to guard or protect jealously (على s.th. from) II to alter, modify, make different (من s.th.), change (s.th.) III to be dissimilar, be different, differ; to be in contrast (ه to), be unlike s.o. or s.th. (ه, بين to change (ه s.th., e.g., a garment); to interchange, exchange (بين between); to haggle, bargain, chaffer (مع with s.o.); to vie, compete (مع with s.o.) IV to make jealous (ه s.o.) V to be altered, be modified, be changed, change, alter, vary, undergo an alteration or change VI to differ, be different, be heterogeneous غاير other than (with dependent genit.), different from, unlike, no, not, non-, un-, in-, dis-; (prep.) gaira except, save, but | غير others, fellow men, neighbors; غيره (ب) the like, and so forth, and so on, et cetera; and others, and other things, et alii, et alia; غير أن (and) that's all, nothing else, no more, nothing but, only, merely, solely; غير anna except that ..., however, but, yet, ...though; غير واحد wāḥidin more than one, several; غير مرّة marratin, more than once, quite often, frequently; بغير gairi or من غير without; (غير (ما (ma) without (generally followed by abstract noun), غير واعٍ wā'in without thinking, unhesitatingly; بغير وعي bi-gairi wa'yin without fear; بغير خوف bi-gairi ḫaufin or بلا خوف bi-lā ḫaufin without his knowing or having known it, without his knowledge, unwittingly غايره gāyara pr. -ru, -ri alteration, variation, change غير immoral غير مغايرة mugāyara pr. -ru, -ri alteration, variation, change غايري changeable, variable, liable to change or alteration | تغاير (el.) alternating current (el.) تغايل gaid, مغاض magāḍ) to decrease, diminish, recede, become less, dwindle away | غيض (الماء) his face lost all color, he turned pale غيد gaid prematurely born fetus غيدة pl. -āt, غياض, غيضة ḍ thicket, jungle غيط pl.
غيظ field غيظ (gaiz) to anger, enrage, infuriate, irritate, exasperate, vex, gall (ه s.o.) II and IV = I; V to become furious, become angry (من with s.o., at s.th.) VII and VIII = V غيري altruist غيرة zeal, fervor, earnest concern, vigilant care, solicitude (على for); sense of honor, self-respect غيرة wrath, anger, ire, exasperation, fury, rage غيري altruism غير الدهر ad-dahr vicissitudes of fate غيظ wrath, anger, ire, exasperation, fury, rage غيرة jealously; zeal, fervor, earnest concern, vigilant care, solicitude (على for); sense of honor, self-respect غيور angry, irate, furious, enraged غيور pl. غيارى (very) jealous; zealous, fervid, eager (على in the pursuit of), keen, eagerly intent (على on, earnestly concerned with), enthusiastic (على for) غيران2, f. غيرى, pl.
غيارى ara = غيور ir pl. -āt changing, alteration, modification, variation; change, replacement, relief غيّر tāg angry, irate, furious, enraged 1 غال pl. -āt (syr.) padlock 2 غالة and غالون see غيم (i (gaim) to become cloudy, become overcast (sky); to become fogged, become blurred II do.; to form clouds; to billow, float, waft (smoke) IV agāma and agyama = I غيم (coll.; n. un. ة pl. غيوم, غيام clouds; mist, fog غيرة ir pl. غيّر ir2 exchange, interchange, change, replacement; lending of books and manuscripts sheet by sheet (one malzama after the other; eg.) غيار exchange, interchange, change, replacement; (pl. -āt) dressing, bandage (of a wound) | غالون pl. spare parts غيل pl. غيول, غيلان (ماء) clouded, overcast; cloudy غيمة agayyim clouded, overcast 1 غين pl. -āt, غينون, غينان name of the letter ع ʿaina dimple on the cheek 2 غينة: غينيا الجديدة ginea pig غينية Guinea | غينيا الجديدة New Guinea غين f., pl. غينون,
غوفور alaf'us ax, hatchet; hoe 1 فأس = فأس 2 فاس2 Fez or Fès (city in Morocco) فاشية fascist(ic); a fascist فاشية fascism فاشي fascist(ic); a fascist 1 abbreviation of فدان (a square measure) 2 فا (conj.) then, and then; and so, thus, hence, therefore; but then, then however; for, because; (with subjective:) so that | فيوما yauman) day after day, day by day; فيوما بعد يوم gradually, step by step; فيعدموه (hu) he ordered him to be killed فاشية fascism فا inna (with foll. suffix or noun in acc.) for, because ه name of the letter ف fāʾ2 factory, plant فا to tell lies (على about); to take violent measures (على against); to violate (على duty, etc.); pass. أفيك 'ita to 691 die suddenly | فيك (ب-ما shī) to act on one's own judgment فيكة oppression, violence فيلة (fatura) fātūra pl. فواتير invoice, bill 2 فيالة (eg.-syr.) common European bean (Phaseolus vulgaris L.; bot.) فاصوليا fa'a to stammer, stutter فاكون (wagon) fākūn pl. فواكين2 (railroad) car, coach فأل to regard as a good omen, as an auspicious beginning (ه s.th.); to be optimistic فأل pl. فؤول, فئول good omen, favorable auspice; optimistic outlook, hope; omen, auspice, sign | فأل tell fortunes, predict the future فأفأ'ul optimistic فأفأ optimist فأفأ (valse) vals waltz فالوذج lauj a sweet made of flour and honey فاتيكان al-vatikān the Vatican فا inna see 2 فؤاد pl. أفئدة heart فانيلا anella and فانلة ānāt flannel; undershirt; pl. فانلات underwear, underclothing فانلية "Fuad cap", summer field-cup of the Egyptian Air Force (1939) فأر (coll.; n. un. ة pl. فئران mouse; rat فأر (coll.; n. un.
un. ة pl. فئران mouse; rat فارة (= فأرة) mouse; (pl. -āt) plane (tool) فارسة2 Persia, also فارسية Persian; a Persian فارسة pl. فوارس2 lantern | فانوس laterna magica, magic lantern; (slide) projector ة pl. -āt group, class; troop, band, party; platoon (of light arms; Syr., mil.); rate (of taxation), (tax) bracket; tax, rate, fee; price فاتورة pl. فواتير2 factory plant فاخورة turquoise □ فيروز (= فيروزج, فيروزة, فيروزي, فيروزية, فيروزيّ, فيروزيّة, فيروزيّة, فيروزيّة

vein; to bleed (ه.o.), perform a venesection (من) V to drip (e.g., the face, جبينه ʒabīnuhu an with perspiration) VII to be bled, undergo a venesection; to bleed (nose) فصد fiṣād opening of a vein, bloodletting, venesection, phlebotomy فصادة fiṣāda pl. فصائد faṣā’id2 bloodletting, venesection, phlebotomy | فصاد fiṣād (leg.) wagtail (zool.) فصاد faṣṣād pl. فصادة faṣṣāda lancet فصفاص fiṣfāṣ phosphate فسفور fusfūr phosphorus فسفوري fusfūrī phosphoric, phosphorous | فسفورية fusfūriyya phosphorescence فصل faṣala i (faṣl) to separate, part, divide, disjoin, divorce, cut off, detach, set apart, segregate (عن ه.o. s.th. from); to separate (بين two things or persons); to isolate (ه.th.); to cut, sever, sunder, interrupt (ه.th.); to discharge, dismiss, fire, sack, expel (من ه.o. from an office), relieve, divest (من ه.o. of an office), cashier (ه.o.); to decide (ه controversy, and the like), make a decision. render judgment (في ه.th., about, with respect to); to fix the price (ه for s.th.); -- (فَعِل) to wean (عن ه الرضاع the infant from sucking); -- faṣala u (فُعُول) to go away, depart, move away (عن ه.o. from), leave (عن ه place), pull out (من ه a place) II to divide into particular sections, arrange in sections, group, classify, categorize (ه.th.); to present in logical order, set forth in detail, detail, particularize (ه.th.); to make (ه.th.) clear, plain, distinct; to make to measure, cut out (ه garment) III to separate o.s., dissociate o.s., be separated (from s.o.), part company (with); to haggle, bargain (with s.o. for) VII to separate o.s., disengage o.s., dissociate o.s. segregate, secede (من from); to be separated, disjoined, detached, removed, set aside, cut off (من from), be interrupted; to be discharged, dismissed, fired, sacked, cashiered; to retire, resign (من من from an office), be relieved, be divested (من من an office); to quit, leave (من من political party, and the like) فصل faṣl parting, disjunction, detachment, severance, sunderance, cutting off; separation; division, partition; discharge, dismissal (من من from an office); decision, (rendering of) judgment; -- (pl. فصول fuṣūl) section, part; chapter; act (of a play); movement (of a symphony, etc.); article (in a newspaper); class, grade (school); season | فصل الخطاب faṣl al-ḫiṭāb conclusion of the formal greetings by the words بعد أما ammā baʿdu; conclusion, termination; decision; unmistakable judgment; فصل بين الأعقاب faṣl bayn al-aʿqāb with one another once and for all; فصل التمثيل faṣl at-tamṯīl theater) season; فصل الفصول faṣl al-fuṣūl last word, the final decision; يوم الفصل yawm al-f. Day of Judgment, Doomsday O فصلة faṣla comma | O فصلة منقوطة faṣla manqūṭa semicolon | فصيل faṣīl offspring, reprint فصيل pl. فصلان fiṣlān young (weased) camel فصيلة faṣīla pl. فصائل faṣā’il genus, species, family (bot., and the like); detachment, squad; group, cell (pol.); platoon, squadron (of heavy arms; mil.) | فصيلة الدم faṣīlat ad-dam blood group; فصيلة الإعدام faṣīlat al-iʿdām firing squad, execution squad; فصيلة المشاة faṣīlat al-mušāt infantry squad, patrol فيصل fayṣal decisive criterion; arbitrator, arbiter فيصلية fayṣalīya “Faisal cap”, Iraqi field cap (formerly, Ir.) فصال fiṣāl pl. فصائل faṣā’il2 joint, articulation مفصل mafṣil articular فصيل faṣīl detailed statement, elaborate or minute exposition, particularization, detailing; elaborateness, minuteness, completeness of detail; cutting out, cut (of a garment); (pl. -āt, فصائل faṣā’il2) detail, particular | مفصل mufaṣṣalan and بالمفصل bi-l-mufaṣṣal, elaborately, minutely, circumstantially; بالتفصيل bi-t-tafṣīl foll. genit.) made to measure by ...; tailored by ...; مفصل الملابس mufaṣṣal al-malābis tailor made clothes; محبوك التفصيل maḥbūk at-tafṣīl well-fitting (garment) تفصيلي tafṣīlī detailed, minute, particular, elaborate; analytic(al); تفصيليا tafṣīlīyan separately, singly, one at a time | انفصالية infiṣālīya separation; disengagement, dissociation, withdrawal; secession; interruption | O الانفصاليون al-infiṣālīyūn the Separatists of the American Civil War; الانفصاليون infiṣālīyūn separatist; (pl. -ūn) انفصالية infiṣālīya separatism فصلي faṣlī separatory, separating, parting, dividing; isolating, insulating; decisive, crucial; conclusive; separation, partition, division, interruption | فاصل fāṣil interruption, uninterrupted, unbroken; فاصل حراري fāṣil ḥarārī heat-insulating (phys.); فاصلة fāṣila pl. فواصل fawāṣil2 partition, division; interstice, interspace, interval; O comma; O dash (punctuation mark); end, rhyme of a Koranic verse فصفص faṣṣaṣa set forth or described minutely, elaborately or in great detail, detailed, minute, elaborate, circumstantial; tailor-made, custom-made; فصفص faṣṣaṣa to detail, minutely, elaborately, circumstantially فصاصة faṣṣāṣa pl. -āt hinge فصاصة faṣṣāṣa separate, detached فصم faṣama i (faṣm) to cause (ه.th.) to crack, crack (ه.th.); to split, cleave (ه.th.); pass. fuṣima to be destroyed (house) VII to have a crack, be cracked; to be split, be cleft فصم pl. فصوم fuṣūm recess, niche, chamfer (in walls; arch.) فصام fiṣām split; O schizophrenia فصامية fiṣāmīya (or مفصوم maṣūm) 716 فصلان faṣlān common European bean (Phascolus vulgaris L.; bot.) فصلد faṣlada (1st pers. perf. faṣadtu) u (faṣd) to break (open), pry open, force open, undo (ه.th., e.g., a seal); to break, snap (ه.th.); to scatter, disperse, break up, rout (ه.th.); to perforate, pierce (ه pearl); to conclude, close (ه session, and the like); to dissolve (ه parliament); to settle (ه a conflict, and the like); to shed (tears) | فصد faṣd opening, breaking, undoing (e.g., of a real); dispersion, scattering, breaking up, routing; settlement, settling (of a dispute); conclusion, closure (e.g., of a session) | فصد البكارة faṣd al-bakāra defloration فضة fiḍḍa silver فضي fiḍḍī silver, silvery, argentic, argentous, made of silver, like silver; فضيات fiḍḍīyāt silverware | فضية الشاشة faḍḍīyat aš-šāša the silver screen فاصد fāṣid implement for opening or breaking open | انفصال infiṣāl dissolution, breaking up, dispersal; end, close, conclusion, closure (e.g., of a session) افتضاض iftiḍāḍ defloration فضيحة faḍīḥa a (faḍḥ) to disclose or uncover s.o. (ه faults or offenses, expose, show up, compromise, shame, disgrace, dishonor (ه.o.); to outshine, eclipse (ه.th., e.g., the moon the stars); to ravish, violate, rape (ه woman); to disclose, reveal, show, bring to light, divulge, betray (ه.th.) VII to be exposed, be compromised, be disgraced, be dishonored VIII to become public, become known, come to light | مفتضح muftaḍaḥ he was exposed فضيحة faḍīḥa exposure, humiliation, mortification, debasement, degradation, disgracing, dishonoring; -- (pl. فضائح faḍā’iḥ2) disgraceful, or scandalous, act or thing; infamy, ignominy; shame, disgrace, scandal فضائحية faḍā’iḥīya divulging secrets, unearthing shameful things فضاحة faḍāḥa disgracefulness, ignominy, infamy فضح faḍaḥ disgraceful, shameful, infamous, ignominious, dishonorable, discrediting, scandalous مفضوح mafḍūḥ covered with shame, exposed, compromised, humiliated, shamed, disgraced, dishonored; disgraceful, shameful, infamous, ignominious فاضل fāḍala wide, loose, flowing (garment); ample, abundant; plump, corpulent (girl); pompous, high-sounding, bombastic (speech) فضل faḍala u and faḍila a (faḍl) to be surplus, be in excess, be left (over), remain; -faḍala u (faḍl) to excel, surpass (ه.o., s.th.); to be excellent, superior, exquisite, good, be better, be more 717 adequate II to prefer (ه.o. s.th. to s.o., to s.th.), like better (ه.o., s.th., على man); to give preference (ه.o. to s.th. over), set s.o. or s.th. على before or above (على to contend for precedence or superiority (with s.o.) | تفضيل tafḍīl two things in order to determine which deserves preference IV to confer a benefit (على upon s.o.), do (على.) a favor, oblige (على.); to present, honor (على with), bestow, confer (على upon s.o. s.th.), grant, award (ه.o. s.th.) V = IV; to have the kindness (of doing or to do s.th.; or في with finite verb), be so kind (as to do s.th.; or with finite verb), deign, condescend, be graciously disposed (to do s.th.; or with finite verb); (imperative) tafaḍḍal please! if you please; to put on house clothes, be dressed for around the house تفضل tafaḍḍul pl. تفضلات tafaḍḍulāt superfluity, overflow; leftover, remainder, remnant, rest; matter of secondary importance, subordinate matter; -- pl. فضول fuḍūl which is superfluous, redundant or in excess, a surplus, overplus, superfluity; waste, refuse; droppings, excrements; -superiority (على over); precedence, priority (على over), preference (على over); grace, favor (على toward); kindness, graciousness, amiability; erudition, culture, refinement; -- (pl. فضائل faḍā’il) merit, desert (في behalf of, with respect to), credit (for, in), service(s) (على); benefit, favor, gift, present | فضلة faḍla pl. فضلات faḍlāt remnant, remainder, residue, leftover, rest, surplus, overplus; waste, scrap, discard, offal, waste product; pl. excretions (physiol.), excrements فضولي faḍūlī curiosity, inquisitiveness, officiousness, meddling فضولية faḍūlīya inquisitive, curious; busybody, officious, meddlesome; prattler, chatterer; manager without commission, uncommissioned agent (Isl. Law) فضيلة faḍīla pl. -āt outstanding, eminent, very good, first-rate, excellent; distinguished, deserving; learned, erudite فضلة faḍla pl. -āt remnant, remainder, residue, leftover, rest, surplus, overplus; offal, refuse, scum فضالة faḍāla pl. فضائل faḍā’il2 moral excellence, excellent quality, virtue; merit, advantage, excellence, exquisiteness | فضيلة الشيخ faḍīlat aš-šayḫ Islamic scholars (as, for instance, Rector and sheiks of Al Azhar University), also preceding the title of sheik: فضيلة الشيخ faḍīlat aš-šayḫ, pl. m. -ūn, فضليات faḍlayāt2, f. -ūn) excellent, learned men; فضليات faḍlayyāt the worthy (or esteemed) ladies فضلية faḍlīya precedence, priority (على over), preference (على over); predilection 718 أفضل afḍal pre-eminent, most outstanding, most excellent, very generous, very liberal أفضلة afḍala pl. أفاضل afāḍil2 house dress, everyday dress أفضل afḍal pre-eminent, most outstanding, most excellent; very generous, very liberal أفضلية afḍalīya preference, preferment, favoring; esteem, high estimation | تفضيلي tafḍīlī t. noun of preference = elative (af’āl2; gram.) تفاضل tafāḍul deigning, condescension, complaisance, courteousness, courtesy, favor, grace | تفضل tafaḍḍul rivalry for precedence; quantitative disparity (of two services rendered; Isl. Law) | O التفاضل والتكامل O at-tafāḍul wa-t-takāmul calculus O تفاضلي tafāḍulī differential (adj.) فاضل fāḍil remaining, leftover, left, surplus, exceeding, in excess; (pl. فواضل fawāḍil2) remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, surplus, overplus, excess; -(pl. -ūn, فضلاء fuḍalā’2) outstanding, eminent, very good, first-rate, superior, excellent, distinguished, deserving; learned; man of culture and refinement فضولة faḍūla pl. فضولات faḍūlāt a piece of (meat) | فضاء faḍā’ to be or become spacious, wide, large (space); to be empty, void, vacant II to empty, void, vacate (ه.th.) IV to come, attain (إلى), arrive (إلى), reach (ه.th., s.th.); to lead (ه.o. إلى to, e.g., to results); to inform, notify (ه.o. على), announce (ه.th. إلى ه.o. s.th.) V to have free time, have leisure (لـ for) فضاء faḍā’ vast and unlimited space, empty space; space (phys.); cosmic space; sky; vast expanse, vastness, void | فضاء سيبراني faḍā’ sībarānī cyberspace | فضاء الله faḍā’ allāh the world, the earth | فضاء الوطن faḍā’ al-waṭan homeland, native land | رمى به في فضاء الله ramā bihi fī faḍā’ allāh to throw s.th. in the air; -- (pl. -āt, فضية faḍīya) open area, open tract of land, open country فضاء faḍā’ empty, vacated, vacant; unoccupied, not busy, at leisure, free (of commitments) فضاءة faḍā’a (faḍ) and II to spread out, make broad and flat, flatten (ه.th.) فطيح faṭīḥ2 and فطحاء faṭḥā’ broadheaded, broad-nosed فطحل faṭḥal pl. فطاحل faṭāḥil important, outstanding, leading men or personalities, luminaries, celebrities, stars | فطحل الفطاحل faṭḥal al-faṭāḥil primeval times, preadamic period فطر faṭara u (faṭr) to split, cleave, break apart (ه.th.); -- (فَطِر) to break the fast, eat and drink after a fast; to breakfast, have breakfast; -- (faṭr) to make, create, bring into being, bring forth (ه.th.; of God); to endow (ه.o. على with; of God); pass. fuṭira to have a natural disposition (على); فطرة fiṭra (God’s) primeval times, preadamic period فطرة fiṭra u (faṭr) to split, cleave, break apart (ه.th.); -- (فَطِر) to break the fast, eat and drink after a fast; to breakfast, have breakfast V to be split, be cleft, be broken VII = V; انفطار infiṭār to break into tears فطر pl. فطور fuṭūr crack, fissure, rift, cleavage, rupture | فطر fiṭr fast breaking | عيد الفطر ʿīd al-f. almsgiving at the end of Ramadan (Isl. Law); عيد الفطر ʿīd al-f. Feast of Breaking the Ramadan Feast, or Lesser Bairam, celebrated on the 1st of Shawwal فطور fuṭūr (coll.; n. un. ة) mushrooms; fungal cultures | المرض الفطري al-maraḍ al-fuṭrī mycosis فطرة fiṭra creation; (pl. فطر fiṭar) nature, (natural) disposition, constitution, temperament, innate character, instinct; fiṭratan by nature فطري fiṭrī natural; instinctive, native, inborn, innate | فطري الشكل fiṭrī aš-šakl unleavened فطير faṭīr (coll. ة) unleavened bread فطيرة faṭīra (coll. فطائر faṭā’ir) pl. فطيرة faṭīra pastry made of water, flour and shortening (sometimes with sugar added); a cake-like white bread (made with eggs and butter; eg.) فطيري faṭīrī pl. فطيريات faṭīriyāt (tun.) maker or seller of fatira (see above) فطيرية faṭīrīya (tun.) maker or seller of fatira (see above) فطار faṭṭār breakfast; breakfast; first meal after sunset during Ramadan فطور faṭūr the Creator (= God) فطيس faṭīs a (فَطْس) to die II to kill (ه.o.); to suffocate, strangle, choke to death (ه.o.) VII to become flattened (nose) انفطس infaṭas suffocated, stifled فطيسة faṭīsa pl. فطائس faṭā’is2 corpse, body; carrion, carcass فطيس faṭīs flat-nosed, snub-nosed فطيمة faṭīma f., pl. فطائم faṭā’im2 weaning, ablactation فطيم faṭīm pl. فطم fuṭum weaned فاطمي fāṭimī Fatimid (adj. and n.); فاطميون fāṭimīyūn Fatimids فطن faṭina a, faṭana u and faṭuna u (فَطَانة faṭāna) to be or become clever, smart, discerning, sagacious, perspicacious, bright, intelligent; to notice, realize, comprehend, understand (ه or في ه.th.); to be or become aware (ه or إلى ه.th.); to think (على s.th.) II to make intelligent (ه.o.); to make (ه.o.) realize or understand (ه.th.), explain (ه.o. على s.th.); to remind (ه.o. على of) V to comprehend, understand (ه.th.) فطن faṭin clever, smart, astute, sagacious, perspicacious, bright, intelligent فطنة faṭna pl. fitan cleverness, astuteness, sagacity, perspicacity, acumen, intelligence فطين faṭīn pl. فطناء faṭanā’2 clever, smart, bright, intelligent فطانة faṭāna cleverness, smartness تفطن tafaṭṭun intelligence; intellection فطز faṭṭaza pl. فطازة faṭṭāza crude, rude, coarse, blunt, gruff, impolite, uncivil, uncouth, boorish, uneducated; -- walrus فظ faẓẓa crudeness, rudeness, coarseness, bluntness, gruffness, impoliteness, uncouthness, boorishness فظظ faẓaẓa u (faẓāẓa) to be or become abominable, detestable, hideous, ugly, repulsive, disgusting, shocking, odious, heinous, atrocious, horrid, horrible X to find (ه.th.) abominable. detestable, etc. (see I); to call abominable, revolting, shocking (ه.th.) فظيع faẓīʿ abominable, detestable, hideous, ugly, repulsive, disgusting, shocking, odious, heinous, atrocious, horrid, horrible 720 فظاعة faẓāʿa pl. فظائع faẓā’iʿ2, abominableness, hideousness, ugliness, repulsiveness, odiousness, heinousness, atrocity, horridness, horror; pl. atrocities فظيعة faẓīʿa abominable, detestable, hideous, ugly, repulsive, disusting, shocking, odious, heinous, atrocious, horrid, horrible فعل faʿala (fa’l, fi’l) to do (ه.th.); to act; to perform, some activity; to have an influence or effect (في on), affect (في ه.o., s.th.); to do (ب ه.o., s.th.; ه with) | انفعال infiʿāl an unpleasant effect on s.o. II to scan (ه verse) VI to interact, interplay; (chem.) to enter into combination, form a compound; to combine (مع with) VII to be done; to be or become influenced or affected (ب by), be under the influence of s.o. or s.th. (J.) فعّل faʿʿala to b. agitated, excited, upset VIII to concoct, invent, fabricate (ه.th.); to examine, scrutinize, investigate (ه.th.) II to deluse, search for, rid of lice (ه.th.) V to louse o.s. فعلية faʿlīya spotted dung beetle; touchhole (of old-time firearms) 2 فعلي faʿlī below) فلبين filbīn the Philippine Islands فلين filīn cork فلينة filīna cork فلينية filīnīya (eg.) pennyroyal (Mentha pulegium L.; bot.) فيلون faylūn godchild (Chr.) فم fam (construct state also فو fū) pl. أفواه afwāh; (eg.) fumm pl. أفمام afmām mouth; muzzle; orifice, aperture, hole, vent; mouth, embouchure (of a river), head (of a canal, etc.); mouthpiece (esp., of a cigarette, of a pipe, etc.); cigarette holder | فم الثور fam aṯ-ṯawr star α in the constellation Piecis Australis, Fomalhaut; ألف الفم alif al-fam with instruments ألف ذي فمين alif ḏī famayn to diversify, vary, variegate (ه.th.), bring variety or diversity (من into s.th.); to mix, mingle, jumble (ه.th.) V to be or become manifold, multifarious, varied, variegated, diverse, many-sided, versatile; to use different kinds; to be a specialist, an expert, a master (في in a field), master (ه.th.) VIII = V فنن fann pl. فنون funūn, أفنان afnān2 kind, specimen, variety; pl. فنون funūn sides (of s.th.), diversity | فنون من الجنون funūn min al-junūn insanity has many varieties, manifests itself in many ways; -- (pl. فنون) scientific discipline, field of work, special field, specialty; art | فن الحرب fann al-ḥarb art of war, strategy; فنون الطبخ funūn aṭ-ṭabḫ culinary art, cookery; فنون عسكرية funūn ʿaskarīya military sciences; فنون تطبيقية funūn taṭbīqīya applied arts (mustaẓrafa) the fine arts; فنيات fanīyāt2 library science; فنيات الصحافة fanīyāt aṣ-ṣiḥāfa science of journalism; journalism فنان fannān specialist(ic); expert, professional; technical; artistic(al); tactical, strategic(al); technician; artist فنانة fannāna artistry فنن fann pl. أفنان afnān branch, twig (of a tree), of a shrub) أفنان afnān diversity, variety, multiplicity, multifariousness; manysidedness, versatility (في); varied activity, activity in various fields; mastery فننة fannana masterful, expert, mastering one’s field فنار fanār pl. -āt lighthouse فنارة fanāra pl. فناجر fanājir2 = فنجان finjān and فنجانة fanjāna pl. فناجين fanājīn2 cup; coffee cup | فنجر بحر الفنجان fanjara (بحر) al-fanjān to cause a tempest in a teapot فنجرة fanjara: فنجرني fanjarnī to stare, glare (في s.o., at s.th.) فنكة fanka a to squeeze (ه.th.); to invalidate, nullify, void (ه.th.); to break (ه contract, an agreement) فند fanada i to call (ه.o.) a liar, prove (ه.o.) wrong, disprove, confute, refute, rebut (ه.o., s.th.); to classify, specify (ه.th., e.g., the items of an invoice); to detail, particularize, itemize (ه.th.) IV to prove (ه.o. s.th.) wrong; to disprove, confute, refute, rebut (ه.o., s.th.) فندق funduq pl. فنادق fanādiq2 hotel, inn فندك fandak -āt look up alphabetically فنادك fanādik to detail, particularize, itemize, enumrate item by item (ه.th.) فنطاس finṭās pl. فناطيس fanāṭīs2 water tank, reservoir, cistern; large container فنطيس finṭīs pl. فناطيس fanāṭīs2 broadnosed فنان fannān pl. -ūn artist | O فنان تشكيلي fannān taškīlī artistic handicraftsman, commercial artist فنية fannīya pl. فنيات fanīyāt2 snout (of swine) فنينة fanīna woman artist فنانون fannānūn pl. فنانين fannānīn2 branch, twig (of a tree) فنن fannun diversity, variety, multiplicity, multifariousness; manysidedness, versatility (في); varied activity, activity in various fields; mastery; skillful, workmanlike or chic manner فنجرافا fanjarāf pl. -āt phonograph فنى fanā i to live in ease and affluence 1 فناك fennec (zool.) 2 فنك fanak up alphabetically فنلندا finlandā Finland فنلندي finlandī Finnish; Finn فنى fanīya a (فَنَاء) to pass away, perish, cease to exist, come to nought; to come to an end, cease, wane, dwindle, evanesce, vanish; to be extinguished, become extinct; to be exhausted, be consumed, be spent; to undergo obliteration of the self; to become totally absorbed (في) | فان fānin perishable, inexhaustible IV to annihilate, bring to nought, ruin, destroy (ه.o., s.th.); to exhaust, consume, wear out, spend (ه.o., s.th.); to cause (ه.th.) to become absorbed or consumed (في) VI to annihilate each other; to be consumed (في), lose o.s. (في), identify o.s. completely (في with); to dedicate o.s. with heart and soul, give o.s. over wholeheartedly (في to some activity) فناء fanāʾ passing away, cessation of being; perdition, ruin, destruction, annihilation; evanescence, vanishing, termination, extinction; exhaustion; nonbeing, nonexistence, nonentity; extinction of individual consciousness, recedence of the ego, obliteration of the self (myst.) فناء fināʾ pl. أفنية afniya courtyard; open space in front or at either side of a house; open hall | فناء الدار fināʾ al-dār, be walked about the room فناء fināʾ annihilation, ruination, ruin, destruction فناء بعضهم بعضا fināʾ baʿḍihim baʿḍan in mutual annihilation; selfdenial, self-sacrifice (in an activity) فان fānin evanescent, transitory, transient, ephemeral, vain; exhausted; far advanced in years, very old فينيقي fīnīqī Phoenician فينيقية fīnīqīya2 and فينيقية fīnīqīya Phoenicia فينيق fīnīq Phoenician) finik phenol, carbolic acid, also فينيك fīnīk weakness, impotence فهد fahd pl. فهود fuhūd, فهد fuhud lynx (also the term for cheetah and panther) 729 فهرسة fihrasa) to compile an index (list of a book), to index (a book) فهارس fahāris and فهرسات fihrasāt pl. فهارس2 table of contents, index; catalogue; list فهم fahima a (fahm, faham) to understand, comprehend, realize (ه.th.); to note (ه.th.), take note, take cognizance (من of s.th.); to hear, learn (من ه.o. s.th. from), be informed (من ه.o. s.th. by); فهم عنه fahima ʿanhu understand s.o., understand what s.o. says or means | فهمان fahmān) mu) it is reported, it is said that ..., we understand that ... II to make (ه.o.) understand or see (ه.th.), instruct (ه.o. in s.th.), give (ه.o. s.th.) to understand IV = II; V to try to understand or comprehend (ه.th.); to understand gradually, come to understand (ه.th.); to penetrate, fathom (ه.th.); to understand, comprehend (ه.th.) VI to understand one another; to communicate with each other; to reach an understanding, come to an agreement, come to terms (مع with, على about); to be comprehended, be understood VIII to understand, comprehend (ه.th.) X to inquire (من ه.o. s. of s.o. about s.th.), ask (من ه.o. s.th. or about s.th.) فهم fahm understanding; comprehension. grasp; perceptive faculty, perceptivity; brains, intellect; discernment, acumen, penetration, insight, intelligence | سوء الفهم sūʾ al-fahm misapprehension, misunderstanding فهيم fahīm quick-witted, of acute discernment فهيم fahīm pl. فهماء fahamā’2 discerning, judicious, sensible, intelligent فهامة fahāma very understanding, extremely sympathetic تفهيم tafhīm instruction, orientation تفاهم tafāhhum mutual understanding; understanding, comprehension, grasping, grasp تفاهم tafāhum mutual understanding, mutual agreement, concurrence, accord; understanding (مع with, على, about); agreement, arrangement (مع with) | سوء التفاهم sūʾ at-tafāhum (mutual) misunderstanding, discord, disharmony, dissension استفهام istifhām inquiry (عن about; also على question) | علامة الاستفهام ʿalāmat al-istifhām ‘question mark تفهيمات tafhīmāt pl. -āt alienation, transfer, sale (tun.) تفاهمي tafāhumī interrogative (gram.) مفهوم mafhūm understood; comprehensible, intelligible, understandable; known; sense, meaning, signification; (pl. مفاهيم mafāhīm2) notion, concept | مفهوميا mafhūmīyan literal sense, literally; unequivocally, unambiguously, clearly; مفهوم من ه.th. mafhūm min it is reported that ... تفويت tafwīt treason (على), betrayal (على, offense (على against) فات past, elapsed (time); passing; transitory, transient; passerby متفاوت mutafāwit different فوتوغرافيا fotūgrāfīyā photography فوتوغرافي fotūgrāfī photographic; photographer فوتوغرافي fotūgrāfī pl. -ūn) fuwāl voile (dress material) فوة fūwa (eg.) madder (Rubia tinctorum L.; bot.) فوتيه fauteuil) fūtēh pl. -āt armchair, fauteuil فوت fūt (faut, فوتات fūtāt) to pass away, vanish; to be over, be past; to go by s.o. (ه.o. in) IV to teach (ه.o. s.th.), instruct (ه.o. in s.th.) V to understand, comprehend (ه.th.); to study the fiqh (q.v.); to apply o.s. to the acquisition of knowledge (في), study (ه.th.), devote one’s studies to (ه work at or on s.th. (في) فقه faqiha (faqh) to understand, comprehend (ه.th.); -- faqiha a (fiqh) and faquha u (فقاهة faqāha) to have knowledge, esp., have legal knowledge II to teach (ه.o.), instruct (ه.o. s.th.), inform, notify (ه.o. ب s.th.) V to learn (ه.th.), gain information, get a clear picture, obtain a clear idea فقه fiqh understanding, comprehension; knowledge; jurisprudence in Islam, fiqh | فقه اللغة fiqh al-luġa (indigenous, Arabic) philology فقهي fiqhī juristic(al); relating to jurisprudence in Islam فقيه faqīh pl. فقهاء fuqahā’2 legist, jurisprudent (and theologian), expert of fiqh (q.v.); -- (popular usage; eg., pronounced fiqī) reciter of the Koran; elementary school teacher فكك fakka (1st pers. perf. fakaktu) u (fakk) to separate, disjoin, disconnect, sever, sunder (ه.th.); to break (open) (ه.th., e.g., a seal); to open (ه.th., e.g., the hand); to dislocate, disjoint (ه.th., e.g., a bone); to take apart, disassemble, dismount, take to pieces, disintegrate, break up, decompose, dismember, fragmentize (ه.th.); to dismantle, tear 723 down (ه.th.); to untie. unbind, unfasten, undo (ه.th.); to detach, disengage, take off (ه.th. من from); to unbutton (ه.th.); to unscrew (ه.th.); to lift, raise (ه.th.); فكة fakka the confiscation, فك fakk of s.th.); to solve (ه.th., e.g., a problem); (eg.) to change (money); -fakka (1st pers. perf. fakaktu) u (fakk, فكاك fakāk) to ransom, redeem, buy off, liberate, emancipate, release, set free (ه.o.); -- فكك fakkka u (fakk, فكوك fukūk) to redeem (ه.th., e.g., a pledge) II to loosen, unfasten (ه.th.); to take to pieces, take apart, disassemble, dismount (ه.th.); to disrupt, shatter, fragmentize (ه.th.) V to be taken apart, be disassembled, be dismounted; to be disrupted, be shattered, be fragmentized; to break apart (e.g., a ship); to split, fissure, fission, break up, dissolve, disintegrate, come apart VII to be separated, be disjoined, be disconnected, be loosened, be unfastened, be undone, be untied, be unbound, be unbuttoned, be unscrewed; to separate o.s., detach o.s. disengage o.s. (من from) VIII to redeem (ه.th., e.g., a pledge); to dissolve, break up, separate, disintegrate, destroy (ه.th.); to snatch away (ه.th. من from s.o.) فكك fakk redemption (of a pledge); (pl. فكوك fukūk) jawbone, jaw | فك الأسفل fakk al-asfal jaw, mandible; فك الأعلى fakk al-aʿlā upper jaw, maxilla فكيكة fukayka small change, coins فكاك fakāk disengagement; redemption, liberation, emancipation, release; ransom فكاك pl. -āt screw driver فكاك fakkāk fragmentation, dismemberment, decomposition | O انفكاك infikāk nuclear fission فكاكة fakkāka fragmentation, breakup, dissolution, disruption, rupture, disunion, split; disintegration, decomposition | فكاك infikāk disengagement انفكاك infikāk redemption (of a pledge) مفكوك mafkūk loose, disconnected, disjointed, incoherent (words, phrases) تفكير tafkīr pl. -āt, تفكيرات tafkīrāt thought, thinking, cogitation, reflection, meditation, speculation, consideration; thought, ideas, notion, concept; opinion, view | مفكر mufakkir thinking, cogitation, reflection; speculation, contemplation, consideration; thought 724 تفكر tafakkur thinking, cogitation, meditation, reflection; speculation, contemplation, consideration تفكر tafakkur thinking, reflecting, meditating, pondering, musing; pensive, meditative, cogitative; thinker فل fall pl. أفلال afilāl dent, notch, jag; -fall (for sg. and pl.) فل fall, أفلال afilāl defeated, vanquished; scattered remnants of an army مفكرة mufakkira notebook | مفكرة يومية mufakkira yawmīya diary, journal فلول fulūl dented, jagged, notched, blunt مفكرات mufakkarāt thoughts, considerations 2 فل fall, full (eg.) Arabian jasmine (Jasminum sambac L.; bot.) فكهة fākiha pl. -āt villa, country house فكاهة fakāha (fakah, فكه fakih) to be or become gay, merry, cheerful, sportive, jocular, humorous II to amuse (ه.o.) with jokes III to joke, jest, make fun (مع with), banter (ه.o.) V to amuse o.s., have fun (مع with), be amused (ب by); to joke, make fun فكه fākih gay, merry, gleeful, jolly, cheerful, sportive, fun-loving, jocular, humorous; amusing (thing) فكاهة fakāha joking, jesting, funmaking; humor فكاهي fukāhī humorous, humoristic; humorist فكاهي fukāhī pl. -ūn, فكاهيون fukāhīyūn) فلت falta i (falt) to escape (من ه.o., s.th.; from), slip away, get away (من ه.o. s.th. from); to be freed, be set free, be released, be set at liberty VII to escape (من ه.o., s.th.; from), slip away, get away (من ه.o. s.th. from); to free o.s., extricate o.s. (من ه.o.); to be finished (من with); to be freed, be set free, be released, be liberated, be set at liberty فلتاني falatānī peasant’s, farmer’s, farming, country, rural, rustic, agricultural فلاح fallāḥ pl. -ūn, فلاحة fallāḥa tiller of the soil, husbandman; peasant, farmer, fellah فلاحة fallāḥa pl. -āt peasant woman; peasant girl فلس fals (colloq. pronounced fils) pl. فلوس fulūs money; scales (of a fish) فلسي falsī (no ه.) bankruptcy, insolvency, failure | مفلس muflis pl. مفالسة mafālisa bankruptcy; Eg.) مفلس muflis2 bankrupt, insolvent فلسطيني filasṭīnī Palestinian; (pl. -ūn) a Palestinian فلسفة falsafa philosophize II tafalsafa do.; to pretend to be a philosopher فلسف falsafa philosophy فلسفي falsafī philosophic(al) فيلسوف faylasūf pl. -ūn philosopher متفلسف mutafalsif philosophaster, philosophist 726 فلة fall pl. فلال fulāl volt (el.) فلة falla to make broad, broaden, flatten (ه.th.) فلاة falāh broad, flattened, flat فلطة falṭa and فلطة falṭa broad, flattened, flat فلوك fulūk ill-starred, unlucky, unfortunate فلعة fala’a (a (fal’) to split, cleave, rend, tear asunder (ه.th.) II do. فلع fal’, fil’ pl. فلوع fulūʿ crack, split, crevice, fissure, cleft, rift فلكة fallaka pl. فلك fulak up alphabetically فلكة fallaka bail, guaranty, suretyship, liability, responsibility; contract, agreement فلكة fulāla midwifery, obstetrics فلالة fulāla (prep.) opposite, face to face with, vis-à-vis, in front of فلقة fulqa a device for holding the legs of the delinquent during the bastinado فلكي falakī astronomic(al); astrologic(al) (pl. -un, فلكية falakīya) astronomer, astrologer | فلك fulk up alphabetically فلندرا flandra Flanders فلق falaqa pl. فلاق falāq one half (of a split thing) فلاق falāq pl. bandit, highwayman, highway robber فلان fulān, f. فلانة fulāna (substituting for an unnamed or unspecified person or thing) so-and-so فلاني fulānī adjective of the above | فلك falaka i (falk) to grant, bestow, confer (ه.o. على s.th.); to favor, oblige (على.); to present, honor (على with), bestow, confer (على upon s.o. s.th.), grant, award (ه.o. s.th.) V = IV; to have the kindness (of doing or to do s.th.; or في with finite verb), be so kind (as to do s.th.; or with finite verb), deign, condescend, be graciously disposed (to do s.th.; or with finite verb); (imperative) tafaḍḍal please! if you please; to put on house clothes, be dressed for around the house تفضل tafaḍḍul pl. تفضلات tafaḍḍulāt surplus, overplus, excess, superfluity, overflow; leftover, remainder, remnant, rest; matter of secondary importance, subordinate matter; -- pl. فضول fuḍūl which is superfluous, redundant or in excess, a surplus, overplus, superfluity; waste, refuse; droppings, excrements; -superiority (على over); precedence, priority (على over), preference (على over); grace, favor (على toward); kindness, graciousness, amiability; erudition, culture, refinement; -- (pl. فضائل faḍā’il) merit, desert (في behalf of, with respect to), credit (for, in), service(s) (على); benefit, favor, gift, present | فضلة faḍla pl. فضلات faḍlāt remnant, remainder, residue, leftover, rest, surplus, overplus; waste, scrap, discard, offal, waste product; pl. excretions (physiol.), excrements فضولي faḍūlī curiosity, inquisitiveness, officiousness, meddling فضولية faḍūlīya inquisitive, curious; busybody, officious, meddlesome; prattler, chatterer; manager without commission, uncommissioned agent (Isl. Law) فضيلة faḍīla pl. -āt outstanding, eminent, very good, first-rate, excellent; distinguished, deserving; learned, erudite فضلة faḍla pl. -āt remnant, remainder, residue, leftover, rest, surplus, overplus; offal, refuse, scum فضالة faḍāla pl. فضائل faḍā’il2 moral excellence, excellent quality, virtue; merit, advantage, excellence, exquisiteness | فضيلة الشيخ faḍīlat aš-šayḫ Islamic scholars (as, for instance, Rector and sheiks of Al Azhar University), also preceding the title of sheik: فضيلة الشيخ faḍīlat aš-šayḫ, pl. m. -ūn, فضليات faḍlayāt2, f. -ūn) excellent, learned men; فضليات faḍlayyāt the worthy (or esteemed) ladies فضلية faḍlīya precedence, priority (على over), preference (على over); predilection 718 أفضل afḍal pre-eminent, most outstanding, most excellent, very generous, very liberal أفضلة afḍala pl. أفاضل afāḍil2 house dress, everyday dress أفضل afḍal pre-eminent, most outstanding, most excellent; very generous, very liberal أفضلية afḍalīya preference, preferment, favoring; esteem, high estimation | تفضيلي tafḍīlī t. noun of preference = elative (af’āl2; gram.) تفاضل tafāḍul deigning, condescension, complaisance, courteousness, courtesy, favor, grace | تفضل tafaḍḍul rivalry for precedence; quantitative disparity (of two services rendered; Isl. Law) | O التفاضل والتكامل O at-tafāḍul wa-t-takāmul calculus O تفاضلي tafāḍulī differential (adj.) فاضل fāḍil remaining, leftover, left, surplus, exceeding, in excess; (pl. فواضل fawāḍil2) remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, surplus, overplus, excess; -(pl. -ūn, فضلاء fuḍalā’2) outstanding, eminent, very good, first-rate, superior, excellent, distinguished, deserving; learned; man of culture and

previous year; compensation, for nothing, gratis (ـاً); drawing near, advance, approach; coming, arrival, advent; turning, application, attention, response, responsiveness (ـة), concern (ـة), intereot (ـة), demand; good fortune, prosperity, welfare | ـاتي back and forth, to and fro, up and down
ـابل reception (ـة) pl. -āt reception; opposition (astron.); full moon (as an astronomical aspect); the future; ـالان in the future | ـاوي set, receiver; ـاف reception room, parlor; ـاك greet to him, he had come to meet him, he received him
ـابل obstetrician, accoucheur; coming, next (e.g., month); subject, liable, susceptible, disposed (ـ to s.th.); O receiver (radio); with foll. ـا and masḍar corresponding to English adjectives in -able, -ible, -ive, -al, e.g., ـا للاشتعال combustible, inflammable; ـا للموت mortal; ـا للتدمير destructive (el.); غير قابل للرجوع irrevocable; ـات
ـابل pl. -āt, ـابة receptacle, container; -- pl. ـابات beginnings, ـابلية faculty, power, capacity, capability, ability; aptitude, fitness; tendency, disposition, liability, ـابل coming, next (e.g., month, year)
ـابل pl. -āt receiving set, receiver (radio) | ـاستعداد the future (gr.) | ـاستقبال in the prime of life; ـاستقبالا at the beginning of the night, early at night | ـاستقبالي final port, front, face; future (adj.); the future (gr.)
ـابة pl. -āt, ـابيل midwife, accoucheuse; -- (pl. ـابيل) receptacle, container; -- pl. ـابيل beginnings, ـابلية faculty, power, capacity, capability, ability; aptitude, fitness; tendency, disposition, liability, ـابل coming, next
ـاتين) the passport can be renewed four times (ـاتين) | ـاتين to weigh (with a steelyard) (ـ s.th.) | ـان steelyard; scale beam; platform scale, weighbridge 1
ـابا pl. -āt, ـابية an outer garment with full-length sleeves 2 ـاب(u to vault, arch, camber, curve, bend (ـ s.th.) ـاب bw pl. ـابية vault; vaulted roof; cellar; tunnel, gallery, drift, adit (mining); O prompt box | ـاوة air-raid shelter (ـاوة) | ـاوي vault, ـابا interval, interspace, distance (ـادان
captain (ـاتة) | ـاتة u (qatt) to render falsely, misrepresent, depreciate, belittle, minimize (ـ s.th.); to lie VIII to uproot, root out, extirpate (ـ s.o., ـ s.th.) ـتات slanderer, calumniator (ـتاب pl. -ūn) ـتاد tragacanth (Astragalus; bot.) | ـتر hump (ـتوء) | ـتر hunchbacked (ـتاد) | ـتر sitting on a bed of thorns (ـتارة u i (qatr, ـتور) and II to be stingy, tightfisted, niggardly, parsimonious (ـ s.o.), keep (ـ s.th.) short, stint (ـ s.th.) IV do.; to live in straitened circumstances, be or become poor (ـتر stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony (ـ toward s.o.) ـتار dust (ـتار aroma, smell (of s.th. fried or cooked) | ـتير stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony (ـ toward s.o.) ـتر stingy, tightfisted, miserly, niggardly, parsimonious (ـ toward s.o.) ـتر stingy, tightfisted, miserly, niggardly, parsimonious (ـ toward s.o.) ـتال murder, assassinate (ـ s.o.); to mitigate, alleviate (ـ s.th., e.g., ـاح the cold, ـاع hunger); to mix, dilute (ـ s.th. with, e.g., wine with water); to know, master (ـ s.th., e.g., a skill) | ـاعلم (ـاعلمو, ‘ilman) or (ـاعرفو, ‘irfān) to know or master s.th. (e.g., a skill, a field of study) thoroughly; ـاعلم ‘ilman bi-l-amr to study a topic most thoroughly, treat a subject exhaustively; ـاعلم ‘ilman to have long experience with life, be worldly wise II to kill, massacre (ـ people), cause carnage (ـ among people) III to combat, battle (ـ s.o.), fight (ـ s.o., with s.o., or against s.o.) | ـالله may God fight him! i.e., 742 approx.: damned bastard! VI and VIII to fight with one another, combat each other X to risk one’s life, defy death (ـتال killing; manslaughter, homicide; murder, assassination | ـتسبب indirect killing (Isl. Law); ـتل ‘amd premeditated murder (ـتل pl. ـتلى) killed; killed in battle, fallen; one killed in battle, casualty | ـتل ‘ala l-fawr man killed in war (ـتال murderous, deadly, lethal (ـتال) | ـتال deadlier, more lethal in effect (ـتل) | ـتل murder, death; murderous battle; (pl. ـتالات) vital part of the body (the injury of which will bring about death), mortal spot, mortal organ; Achilles’ heel, vulnerable spot | ـتله (ـتلهو) or (ـتلهي) to hit him at his most vulnerable spot (ـتلة pl. -āt butchery, slaughter, carnage, massacre (ـتلة butchery, slaughter, carnage, massacre (ـتال fight, struggle, contention (against); combat, strife, battle | ـتلى battlefield (ـتالة fight, struggle, contention (against); combat, strife (ـتال mutual struggle (ـتيل killing, murdering; deadly, lethal, mortal, fatal; (pl. ـتلة, ـتلة) killer, manslayer; murderer, assassin (ـتالات lethal agents (against) (ـتال pl. -āt, ـتالة) combatants, warriors, fighting forces (ـتالة pl. -āt combat plane, light bomber (ـتيل dry, arid (ـتال aridity (ـتالة) battlefield, battleground (ـتالة) f. dry (ـتالة) | ـتالة u (qatt) and VIII to pull out, tear out, uproot (ـ s.th.) ـتيل dry, arid IV to push, drag (ـ into sth.), involve (ـ in); to introduce forcibly, cram (ـ s.th. into) | ـتحام to burst (ـ into a room); to jump, leap, dive (ـ into s.th.); to rush, dart (ـ at); to storm, take by storm (ـ s.th.); to embark boldly (ـ upon s.th.); to defy (ـ danger, hardships, etc.) ـتحم pure, sheer, unmixed, unadulterated; genuine ـتحام dragging in, implicating, involvement ـتحام brooking in, inrush, irruption, intrusion, obtrusion; inroad, invasion, incursion; storming, capture by storm (ـتحمة pl. -āt) | ـتحم whore, harlot, prostitute (ـتحمة pl. -āt) | ـتحة a (qaḥt, ـتحة) and qaḥiṭa a (qaḥaṭ) to be rainless (year) II to pollinate (ـتحة the palm tree); (eg.) to scratch 743 off, scrape off (ـ s.th.) IV to be rainless (year) (ـتحة) | ـتحة want of rain, rainlessness; drought, dryness; famine; dearth, lack, want, scarcity (ـتحان pl. -ūn) | ـتحي camomile (bot.); daisy (bot.) 1 2 ـتد (particle) with foll. perf. indicates the termination of an action; sometimes corresponding to English “already”; with foll. imperf.: sometimes, at times; perhaps, or English “may”, “might” (ـتفا a (qaḥf) to swallow, gulp down (ـ s.th.); to sweep away, carry away (ـ s.th.); to cut lengthwise, cut into strips (ـ s.th.); to cut off (ـ s.th.); to chop off (ـ s.th.); to cut out, carve out (ـ s.th.) | ـتفة skull; cranium, brainpan (ـتفة pl. -āt) | ـتفة a (qaḥl) and pass. quḥila to be or become dry or arid, dry up, wither (ـتفة) | ـتفة dryness aridity
ـدة qidda pl.
ـدد rail; ruler | ـدف qaraqū ṭarā’iqa qidadan to split into many parts or groups, break up, dissolve (ـدد) ـديد meat cut into strips and dried, jerked meat (ـدد pl. -ūd) ـدود shape, build, frame, physique, stature, height, figure; (eg.) size, bulk, volume, quantity | ـدر the same size, of equal size, just as (large) (ـدر) ـدر a (qadḥ) to bore, pierce (ـ s.th.); to slander, defame, malign, vilify (ـ o.); to rebuke, censure, blame (ـ o.); to reprove, reproach, chide (ـ o.); to reject as objectionable (ـ witness, a testimony); to impair, depreciate, belittle, lessen, diminish, degrade (ـ s.th.), detract (ـ from); to violate, infringe (ـ s.th.), offend (ـ against); to strike fire (with a flint) (also with ـار-nāra) | ـر ‘alā l-ḥajar (ـر) to think hard; ـر ‘alā l-ḥajar (ـر) to strike or emit sparks VIII to strike fire (with a flint), also ـار ‘alā l-ḥajar (ـار) ponder, think hard, rack one’s brain; ـار ‘alā l-ḥajar (ـار) consider (ـ s.th.) ـدح slander, calumniation, calumny, defamation, vilification, aspersion; censure, rebuke, reproof, reproach; depreciation, detraction (of ـ from), impairment ـدح, ـدḥ, ـدḥa, ـدḥu, ـدḥāh, ـدḥātin2 arrow shaft; arrow; divining arrow, arrow used for oracles | ـداح the seventh of the divining arrows used in the ancient Arabian game of maisir, i.e., the best of them which won seven shares of the slaughtered camel, hence: له القدح المعلى في to be the principal agent in, have a major impact on, exert decisive influence on, be of crucial importance for ـدح pl. ـداح drinking bowl; (drinking) cup; goblet; glass, tumbler; tea glass; keddah, a dry measure (Eg. = 1/96 ـدب = 0.2621) ـداح and ـداحة pl.
-āt flint; fire steel, fire iron (for striking sparks from flint); flint and steel; lighter (e.g., for cigarettes) ـداحة fire steel, fire iron (for striking sparks from flint) ـدر a u i (qadr) to decree, ordain, decide (ـ s.th.; of God) -- qadara i (ـدر), ـدِر, ـدُر, maqdara, maqdara, maqdira) and qadira a (qadar) to possess strength, power, or ability; to have power (ـدر over s.th.), be master (ـدر s.th.), be equal (ـدر s.th.), be up to s.th. (ـدر على) have the possibility to do (ـدر s.th.), be in a position to do s.th. (ـدر على) be able to do s.th. (ـدر على) be capable (ـدر على) II to appoint, assign, determine, ordain, decree (ـ s.th., ـدر s.o.; of God); to predetermine, foreordain, (pre)destine (ـ s.th.; of God); to appraise (ـ s.th.; with respect to its worth and amount), assess, estimate, calculate, tax, evaluate, value, rate (ـ s.th. at); to anticipate, foresee (ـ s.th.); to surmise, guess, presume, suppose, believe, think, be of the opinion (ـ that); to esteem highly, value, treasure, prize, cherish (ـ o., ـ s.th., ـ in s.o., because of s.th. s.o.); to appreciate (ـ s.th.); to enable (ـ to do s.th.), put (ـ s.o.) in a position (ـ to do s.th.); (gram.) to imply in an expression (ـ another (ـ as virtually existing | ـ ya-l-lāhi) God forbid! ـدر qadara) the inevitable happened! ـدر qadara bi-hi) to attach the proper value to s.o. or s.th., fully appreciate the value of s.o. or s.th.; ـدر maqdūr inestimable, invaluable, immeasurable, immense, huge, enormous, tremendous IV to enable (ـ to do s.th.), put (ـ s.o.) in a position (ـ to do s.th.) V to be appointed, assigned, determined, ordained, destined, fated, decreed VIII = I qadara i X to ask (ـ God) for strength or ability | ـدر pl. ـدَر extent, scope, quantity, amount, scale, rate, measure, number; sum, amount; degree, grade; worth, value, standing, rank; divine decree | ـدر al-q.
the night in which, according to sura 97, the Koran was revealed, celebrated during the night between the 26th and 27th of Ramadan; ـدر certain extent of, a certain degree of; ـدرة pl. -āt, ـدرات capacity (techn., phys.); O ـدرة على التحمل stamina; ـدرة على الشراء purchasing power; ـدرة على الكسب earning capacity; ـدرة الله omnipotence of God | ـدري pertaining to ..., be capable of ..., be in a position to ..., have the possibility to ...
ـدرة faculty (of), power, strength (of), potency; capacity, ability, capability, aptitude; omnipotence (of God) | ـدرية fatalism; belief in predestination | ـدري fatalistic; predestinarian

assukkar sugar cane; سُكَّرِيّ sukkarī (adj.) سَبَّاخ sabbākh bamboo; طَبَّاخ ṭabbākh (wa-l-galb) to come through with flying colors, carry the day, score a great success قَصَبة qaṣaba (n. un.) pl. -āt cane, reed; pipe, tube; pipestem, pipe tube; writing pen; windpipe, trachea; shaft (of a well); a wind instrument resembling the reed pipe; kassabah, a linear measure (Eg. = 3.55 m); citadel; capital city, metropolis | قَطِيعة
ar-ri'a windpipe, trachea; عِرْق al-marī' gullet, esophagus qaṣduka) he is in front of you, before you, opposite you قَصْدِيّ qaṣdī intentional; intended مَقْصُود maqṣūd (prep.) in front of, before, opposite (eg.) قَصَّابة qaṣṣāba butcher's trade, butchery قَصِيبة qaṣība (tun.) oats قَصِيد qaṣīd aspired, desired, aimed at, intended; faultless, without defects (of a poem); also = قَصِيدة qaṣīda | قَصِيدة
(the essential, principal verse of the kasida, i.e.) the main point, the principal part, the essence, the core, the gist, the hest, the hit, the climax of s.th., that which stands out from the rest, the right thing قَصَّاب qaṣṣāb butcher, slaughterer; (eg.) land surveyor قَصَّابة qaṣṣāba (reed) pipe مُقَصَّب muqaṣṣab embroidered with gold and silver thread, brocaded, trimmed with brocade قَصَائِد qaṣā'id pl. قَصِيدة qaṣīda (qaṣd) to go or proceed straightaway (إلى ila to s.o., to s.th.), make a beeline (إلى ila for), walk up to s.o. or s.th. (إلى ila); to go to see (إلى ila s.o.), call (إلى ila s.o.); to betake o.s., repair, go (إلى ila a place; إلى ila s.o.), be headed, be bound (إلى ila for a place); to seek, pursue (إلى ila s.th.), strive (إلى ila for), aspire (إلى ila), intend, have in mind (إلى ila s.th.; عن 'an s.th. with s.th. else); to aim (إلى ila s.th.); to have in view, contemplate, consider, purpose (إلى ila s.th.); to mean, try to say (عن 'an s.th. s.th.); to adopt a middle course (بين bain, at); to be economical, frugal, thrifty, provident; to economize, save | قَصَّد qaṣṣada (qaṣṣadā) to walk up to s.o., go toward s.o.; to follow, imitate s.o. IV to induce to go (إلى ila s.o., to a place; عن 'an s.o.); to compose kasidas V to be broken, break; (eg.) to be angry (على 'alā with s.o.), be mad (على 'alā at s.o.) VII to be broken, break VIII to adopt a middle course (بين bain, at; بين bain between); to assume a mediatory position (بين bain between), act as mediator; to be economical, frugal, thrifty, 766 provident, economize (في fī with); to save (في fī money, etc.); to compose kasidas مَقْصِد maqṣid aspired, desired, aimed at, intended; faultless, without defects (of a poem) | قَصْد qaṣd, اِقْتِصَاد iqtiṣād economically, frugally, thriftily, providently; economic, economist, political economist; اِقْتِصَادِيّ iqtiṣādī economical; saving, thrifty, provident; economic, economist, political economist; اِقْتِصَاد iqtiṣād saving, economization, retrenchment; thriftiness, thrift, providence; economy | سُوء النِّيَّة sū' an-niyya evil intention سُوء القَصْد sū' al-qaṣd malevolent, malicious سُوء النِّيَّة sū' an-niyya | اِقْتِصَاد السُّوق iqtiṣād as-sūq, اِقْتِصَاد الحُرّ iqtiṣād al-ḥurr political economy; اِقْتِصَادِيّ iqtiṣādī economical; saving, thrifty, provident; economic, economist, political economist; اِقْتِصَادِيّ iqtiṣādī economy | قَصْد qaṣd direct, straight (way); easy, smooth, pleasant, short (of travel) | قَاصِد qāṣid (pl. رُسُولي rasūlī)
مَقْصُود maqṣūd (sād) apostolic delegate مَقْصُودِيّة maqṣūdīya papal legation مَقْصُود maqṣūd aimed at, intended; intentional, designed, deliberate; meant قَصُر qaṣur tin 2 قَصُرَ qaṣura u (qiṣar, qaṣr, قُصُور quṣūr) to be or become short, too short, or shorter; to be insufficient, be inadequate; -- qaṣara u (قَصْر qaṣr) to miss, fail to reach (عن 'an s.th., e.g., a target), fall short (عن 'an s.th.); to be incapable (عن 'an s.th.), be unable (عن 'an s.th. do s.th.), fail to reach, attain, accomplish, or achieve (عن 'an s.th.); not to be equal (عن 'an s.th.), not to be up to s.th. (عن 'an s.th.); be unable to cope with s.th. (عن 'an s.th.); to desist, cease, refrain, abstain (عن 'an from); -- qaṣara i u (qaṣr) to make short or shorter, shorten, cut short, curtail, abridge, reduce, lessen (من min s.th.); -- qaṣara u (qaṣr) to hold back, restrain, check, curb (عن 'an s.o., s.th.); to keep under supervision or control (على 'alā s.o., s.h.); to lock up (في fī s.o., s.th.); to limit, restrict, confine (على 'alā s.th. to); -- qaṣara u (qaṣr, قَصَارة qaṣāra) to full, whiten, bleach, blanch (ب bi s.th.) II to make short or shorter, shorten, cut short, curtail, abridge, reduce, lessen (من min s.th.); to miss, fail to reach (عن 'an s.th., e.g., a target), fall short (عن 'an s.th.); to be incapable (عن 'an s.th.), be unable (عن 'an s.th. do s.th.); to fail to accomplish, achieve, reach, or attain (عن 'an s.th.); not to be equal (عن 'an s.th.), not to be up to s.th. (عن 'an s.th.); be unable to cope with s.th. (عن 'an s.th.); to be 767 inadequate, insufficient, inferior; to be remise (في fī, at, in some work), be derelict (في fī), fall behind, lag behind (عن 'an); to be negligent, careless; to be in, negligent, neglectful (في fī), neglect (عن 'an s.th.); to desist, cease, refrain, abstain (عن 'an from) | بِمَا قَصَّرَ فِي جُهْدٍ وَلَا نَفَقَةٍ bimā qaṣṣara fī juhdin wa-lā nafaqatin he spared no pains or expense in or with ..., he left nothing undone to ..., he did not fail to ... IV to make short or shorter, shorten, cut short, curtail, abridge, reduce, lessen (من min s.th.); to desist, cease, refrain, abstain (عن 'an from) VI to contract, shrink, dwindle, become smaller; to be incapable (عن 'an); to desist, cease (عن 'an from); to refrain. abstain (عن 'an from) VIII to limit o.s., restrict o.s., confine o.s., be limited, restricted, or confined (على 'alā); to content o.s., be content (بِـ bi with) X to find short, regard as deficient or inadequate (من min s.th.) | قِصَر qiṣar shortness, brevity; smallness; incapability, inability; insufficiency, inadequacy; laxity, slackness, negligence, neglectfulness; indolence, inertness, laziness; shortening, curtailment, abridgment, reduction, diminution; limitation, restriction. confinement (على 'alā); theutmost that is in s.o.'s power, e.g., بِأَقْصَى مَا يَسْتَطِيعُ bi-aqṣā mā yastaṭī' as best you can hope to accomplish is to do this; you must limit yourself to doing this قَصْر pl. قُصُور quṣūr
قَصْر qaṣr castle; palace; palais | قَصَبة al-'alīya (Mor.) palace of justice, courthouse قَصَبِيّة qaṣaba pl.
قَصْرِيّة qaṣrīya pot; flowerpot; chamber pot قِصَر qiṣar shortness, brevity; smallness | قِصَر النَّظَر qiṣar an-naẓar nearsightedness, shortsightedness قِصَر qiṣar slackness, laxity, negligence, neglectfulness; indolence, inertness, laziness قُصَّار quṣṣār: = قَصَّار qaṣṣār fuller, bleacher قُصُور quṣūr incapability, inability; insufficiency, inadequacy; deficiency, shortcoming, lack; reduction, diminution, decrease; slackness, laxity, negligence, neglectfulness; indolence, inertness, laziness; legal minority, nonage | قِلَّة الحَيَاء qillat al-ḥayā' shamelessness, impudence, insolence, impertinence, impudicity, lewdness, wantonness, weakness, incapability, inability (عن 'an, to do s.th.) قَصِير qaṣīr pl. قُصَّر quṣṣar short; small, short (of stature), low | قَصِير الأَجَل qaṣīr al-'ajal short-term(ed), short-dated, shortlived; قَصِير اليَدَيْن qaṣīr al-yadayn powerless, impotent, helpless, weak, incapable, unable; parsimonious, niggardly; قَصَّارة qaṣṣāra the trade of the fuller or bleacher قَصَارَى qaṣārā the utmost, the limit (ه o.'s power) | قَصَارَى جُهْدِه qaṣārā juhdihi the most you can accomplish is to do this; you must limit yourself to doing this; بِقَصَارَى جُهْدِه bi-qaṣārā juhdihi (ه o.'s) to the utmost, to the limit, to the best of, with every conceivable effort (لِـ li, in order to; مِن min, for), go to great lengths, go out of one's way, do one's best, do all in one's power, leave no stone untamed (لِـ li, in order to); قَصَارَى القَوْل qaṣārā l-qawl in short, in brief, to make a long story short قَصْر qaṣr2 shorter قَصْر qaṣr Luxor (town in Upper Egypt) قَصَر qaṣar2 grind, crush. bruise, squash, mash (ه s.th.) تَقْصِير taqṣīr shortening, curtailment, abridgment, reduction, diminution, limitation, restriction, confinement; incapability, incapacity, inability; insufficiency, inadequacy, inferiority; neglect, dereliction (في fī), remissness (في fī); slackness, laxity, negligence, 768 neglectfulness; defect, fault, failing, deficiency, shortcoming | قَصْعة qaṣ'a pl. qaṣa'āt, قِصَاع qiṣā' large bowl (made of wood or copper); (ir.) kettle | قَصِير qaṣīr incapable (عن 'an), unable (عن 'an do s.th.); limited, restricted, confined (على 'alā); reserved (عن 'an); intransitive (gram.); (pl. -ūn, قُصَّر quṣṣar) legally minor, under age; a legal minor | قَاصِرَات الطَّرْف qāṣirāt aṭ-ṭarf (of a woman) chaste-eyed, chaste, demure, modest; قَاصِر اليَدَيْن qāṣir al-yadayn powerless, impotent, helpless, weak, incapable, unable; parsimonious, niggardly قُصُور quṣūr confined (على 'alā); restricted, limited | قَصِير الأَجَل qaṣīr al-'ajal (woman) chaste-eyed, chaste, demure, modest; قَاصِرَة qāṣira (gram.) a word that can be shortened, i.e., final ā pronounced -ā (e.g., سَمَا samā) and | without following hamza (gram.) مَقْصُورَة maqṣūra pl. -āt, مَقْصُورَة maqṣūra2 palace; cabinet, closet; compartment; box or stall in a mosque near the mihrab, reserved for the ruler; (theater, cinema) box, log.; the detached portion of a mosque set aside for the communal prayer, and frequently enclosing the tomb of the patron saint; (prisoner's) dock; chapel (in a church) مُقَصَّر muqaṣṣir slack, negligent, neglectful مُقْتَصِر muqtaṣir limited, restricted, confined (على 'alā); مُقْتَصَر muqtaṣar short, brief, concise, terse, succinct, summary قَصَعَ qaṣa'a (a qaṣ') to drink in avid gulps, gulp down, pour down, toss down (ه water); to slake quench (ه the thirst); to قَصَفَ qaṣafa i (qaṣf) to break, shatter, smash (ه s.th.); to beset, harass, press hard, oppress (ه s.o.), bear down (على upon s.o.); to bomb (ه s.th.); to thunder, roar (esp., of cannon); to roll, rumble, grumble, peal (of thunder); -- u (qaṣf, قُصُوف quṣūf) to feast, revel, carouse; to lead a life of opulence; -- qaṣifa a (qaṣaf) to break; to be frail, delicate, brittle, fragile V and VII to be broken, break, snap قَصَف qaṣaf thunder, roar (e.g., of cannon); revelry, carousal قَصِف qaṣif frail, delicate, brittle, fragile; broken قَصَّاف qaṣṣāf frail, delicate, brittle, fragile; broken قَصْوف qaṣūf revelry, carousal مَقْصَف maqṣaf pl. مَقَاصِف maqāṣif2 refreshment room; post exchange, canteen; casino; bar; buffet, refreshment counter قَصَفَ qaṣafa to break, shatter (ه s.th.); (eg.) to snip off the ends (من of s.th.), clip, trim, crop (ه s.th.) قَصِيل qaṣīl (qaṣl) to cut off, mow (off) (ه s.th.) VIII to cut off (ه s.th.) قَصِيل qaṣīl chaff, husks, shucks, awns (of grain); (n. un. ة) قَصِيلة qaṣīla (stalks قَصِيل qaṣīl sharp, cutting, sharppointed قَصِيل qaṣīl (eg.) winter barley قَصِيل qaṣīl sharp, cutting, sharppointed O مِقْصَلة miqṣala pl. -āt, مِقْصَل miqṣal2 guillotine قَصِيل qaṣīl sharp, cutting قَصَامَة qaṣāma i (qaṣm) to break, shatter (ه s.th.) | قَصْم ظَهْرِه qaṣm ẓahrihī (to break s.o.'s back =) to be a mortal blow to s.o. V to be broken, break, snap VII = V 769 قَصِيم qaṣīm easily broken, brittle, fragile قَصِيم qaṣīm easily broken, brittle, fragile مِقْصَم miqṣam pl. مَقَاصِم maqāṣim2 breaking | قَصْمَة الظَّهْر qaṣmat aẓ-ẓahr mortal blow, catastrophe, disaster; قَصْمَة المَوْت qaṣmat al-mawt mortal blows, crushing blows (pl. قَصْمَات qaṣamāt, قُصُوص quṣūṣ, قِصَاص qiṣā') and قَصِيّة qaṣīya a (قَصَى qaṣā, قَصَاء qaṣā'an) to be far away, be far removed, be at a great distance (عن 'an from), be remote, distant; to go far away (عن 'an from) IV to take far away, send far away (ه o.s., s.th. from); to remove (ه o.s. from); to drive away (ه o.s. from); to drag away (ه o.s. from); to dismiss (ه o.s., s.th.); to reach the utmost limit (من min of s.th.) | اِسْتَقْصَى بَصَرُه istaqṣā baṣaru out of sight, not within view, invisible V to go far away (عن 'an from); to penetrate deeply, inquire (في fī into a problem, and the like), examine, study, investigate (ه s.th.), go to the root (0 of s.th.); to follow out, follow to a. conclusion (ه s.th.); to examine, feel out, palpate (ه s.th.) X to penetrate deeply, inquire (في fī into a problem, and the like), examine, study, investigate (ه s.th.), go to the root (من min of s.th.); to inquire, make inquiries (عن 'an about) قَصِيّ qaṣīy pl. أَقْصَاء aqṣā' distance, remoteness قَصِيّ qaṣīy pl. أَقْصَاء aqṣā' far (away), distant, remote قَصْوَى qaṣwā, f. قُصْيَا quṣyā, pl. قُصَيَا quṣayā more distant, remoter, farther (away); most distant, remotest, farthest; utmost, extreme, ultimate; maximal, maximum; the farthermost part; the utmost, extreme, extremity; end | المَسْجِد الأَقْصَى al-masjid al-aqṣā the Temple Square in Jerusalem; مَسْجِد الأَقْصَى masjid al-aqṣā of a mosque on the Temple Square in Jerusalem; الأَقْصَى الشَّرْقِي al-aqṣā sh-sharqī the Far East; الأَقْصَى الغَرْبِي al-aqṣā l-gharbī (the extreme west =) Morocco; الأَقْصَى الشَّمَالِي al-aqṣā sh-shamālī the uttermost degree of the, the maximum of; أَقَاصِي al-aqāṣī l-ard the remotest parts of the earth, the ends of the world; عِنْد اللُّزُوم 'inda l-luzūm in case of dire necessity, when worst comes to worst; بِأَقْصَى مَا يُمْكِن bi-aqṣā mā yumkin to the utmost limit, to the utmost; as far as possible; مِنْ أَقْصَاه إِلَى أَقْصَاه min aqṣāhu ilā aqṣāhu from one end to the other, throughout, everything without exception تَقَصِّي taqaṣṣin thorough examination, close study, minute investigation تَقَصِّي taqaṣṣin examination, close study, minute investigation; inquiry (عن 'an about) قَاصِيَة qāṣiya pl. قَوَاصٍ qawāṣin, قَصِيّ qaṣīy distant, remote, far (away) | قَاصِيَة الدَّار qāṣiyat ad-dār distant one and the near one =) everybody, all people; قَاصِيَة وَدَانِيَة qāṣiya wa-dānīya (qaḍḍ) to pierce, bore, perforate (ه s.th.); to break into pieces, crush, bray, bruise, pulverize (ه s.th.); to tear down, demolish (ه a wall); to pull out. tear out (ه a peg or stake); -- a (قَضّ qaḍḍ) to be rough, crude, hard (bed) IV to be rough, crude or hard (لِـ li the bed) | أَقَضَّ مَضْجَعَه aqaḍḍa maḍja'ahū or مَضْجَعَه عَلَى كَذَا maḍja'ahū 'alā kadā to sleep ill, to sleep VII to swoop down, pounce down, dive down, descend; to strike (عَلَى 'alā, عَلَى 'alā s.o., of lightning); to pounce, fall, rush, hurl o.s. (عَلَى upon), storm, rush (عَلَى 'alā against), charge, attack, assail (عَلَى 'alā.); to be broken, cracked, threaten to collapse; to fall, tumble قَضّ qaḍḍ (coll.) pebbles; gravel | مَقَضّ maqaḍḍ قَضَّة qaḍḍa pebbles; gravel 770 قَضِيض qaḍīḍ pebbles; gravel | جَاءُوا قَضِّهِم وَقَضِيضِهِم jā'ū qaḍḍihim wa-qaḍīḍihim (qaḍḍahum) all the people came قَضَّ مَضْجَعَه qaḍḍa maḍja'ahū (qaḍḍahum) all the people came قَضَّضَ qaḍḍaḍ swooping down, pouncing down, dive, downrush; onrush, onslaught, storm, assault | مُقَضَّض muqaḍḍaḍ (mil.); مُقَضَّضَة muqaḍḍaḍa, مُقَضَّضَة طَائِرَة muqaḍḍaḍa ṭā'ira selfpropelled assault qaḍḍaḍ (qaḍḍāfī) selfpropelled assault duty bomber مُقَضَّضَة muqaḍḍaḍa i (qaḍḍ) to cut off (ه s.th.); to lop, prune, trim (ه trees) II = I; VIII = I; to abridge (ه s.th.), give a condensed extract, make a digest (ه of s.th.); to extemporize, improvise (ه s.th.), quote extempore (ه verses, and the like), deliver offhand (ه speech) قَضِيب qaḍīb edible herbs قَضِيب qaḍīb pl. قُضْبَان quḍbān cut-off branch, twig, switch; stick, rod, staff, wand; bar (of a grate); male organ of generation, penis, phallus; rail (railroad); guide, guide rail, guideway (tehn.) مِقْضَب miqḍaba that which is lopped or out off; lops, prunings, trimmings (of trees) مِقْضَب miqḍab pruning hook; pruning shears, pruning knife اِقْتِضَاب iqtiḍāb abridgment; digest; extract; conciseness, terseness, brevity; improvisation مُقْتَضَب muqtaḍab short, brief, concise, terse; improvised, extemporaneous, offhand, unprepared; مُقْتَضَب مِن (pl. of a poetic meter; pl. مُقْتَضَبَات muqtaḍabāt) short news items, news in brief (journ.) قَضَا' qaḍā' gripes, colic قَضَاة qaḍāh gripes, colic قَضَفَ qaḍafa u to be or become slender, slim, thin, narrow قَضَامَة qaḍāma n and qaḍama i (qaḍm) to gnaw (ه s.th., on s.th.); to nibble (ه s.th., at s.th.) | قَضْمَة qaḍma pronunced qḍāme; syr.) roasted and salted chick-peas; assorted nuts, peanuts, pistachios, etc.; birdseed الحيوانات القاضمة ḥayawānāt alqāḍima the rodents قَضَى qaḍā i (قَضَاء qaḍā') to settle (ه s.th.); to finish, terminate, conclude, end, close, wind up, complete, consummate, accomplish, achieve (ه s.th.); to carry out, execute, perform, effectuate (ه s.th.); to fulfill (ه a request), comply (ه with); to do, perform (ه one's duty); to gratify (ه a wish), provide (ه for a need), satisfy, meet, answer, discharge (ه a demand, a claim); to pay, settle (ه a debt); to spend, pass (ه time); to die (= قَضَى نَحْبَه qaḍā naḥbahū, to die, s.th.); (of God) to foreordain, predestine; to judge, act as judge, decide judicially (بَيْن bain between two litigants); to pass or pronounce judgment (لِـ li in favor of s.o.; عَلَى 'alā against s.o.); to sentence, condemn (ب bi, عَلَى 'alā s.o. a penalty); to impose or enjoin as a duty (على 'alā s.o. s.th.); to make necessary or requisite (على 'alā s.o. s.th.), require s.o. (على 'alā do s.th. بِـ bi compel, force عَلَى 'alā to do s.th.); to demand, require, necessitate (ه s.th.), call for s.th. (بِـ bi); to root out, extirpate, annihilate, exterminate (عَلَى 'alā s.o., s.th.); to kill, do in (عَلَى 'alā), do away (بِـ bi with, s.th.), put an end (عَلَى 'alā to thwart, foil, frustrate (بِـ bi) | قَضَى عَلَيْه qaḍā 'alayhi to pass away, die; قَضَى عَلَيْه qaḍā 'alayhi to be full of amazement at, be very astonished at; قَضَى نَحْبَه qaḍā naḥbahū to fulfill one's vow; to pass away, die; قَضَى وَطَرَه qaḍā waṭarahū to attain one's aim or end, see one's wish fulfilled; قَضَى الأَمْر qaḍiya l-amru the matter is decided and done with, the die is cast; قُضِيَ الأَمْرُ وَانْتَهَى quḍiya l-amru wa-nthā there's an end of it, it's all over with, it's all finished; قُضِيَ عَلَيْه بِالفَنَاء quḍiya 'alayhi bi-l-fanā' it's all over with him, he's a goner II to carry out, execute, perform, effectuate (ه s.th.) III to summon before a judge, bring before a court of justice, arraign (ه o.); to prosecute, sue (ه o.), take legal action, bring suit (against s.o.); to demand (من from s.o. payment of s.th.), call in (من from s.o. s.th.) V to be finished, completed; to peas, go by, elapse, expire, run out (time) VI to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to demand (من s.th.; من from s.o. payment of s.th.; from s.o. s.th.), call in (من s.th., من from s.o.), claim (على s.th. remuneration), lay claim (لِـ li s.th.); to get, receive (من s.o. s.th., also على s.th. from, esp. money owed, emolument) VII to be completed, be finished, be done, be terminated, be concluded, come to an end, cease, stop; to pass, go by, elapse, expire, run out (time); to have expired, have elapsed, be over, be peat (time) VIII to demand, claim, exact, require (من s.o. s.th.) X to demand, claim, exact, require (من from s.o. s.th.) قَضَاء qaḍā' settling, finishing, ending, closing, termination, conclusion, windup, completion, accomplishment; carrying out, execution, performance, effectuation; fulfillment, satisfaction, gratification (of a wish, of a desire); provision (for a need); compliance (with a request); payment, settlement, discharge (of a debt); passing, spending (of a period of time); divine decree, destiny, fate; judgment, sentence, (judicial) decision, (court) ruling, ordinance; administration of the law, judiciary, jurisprudence, justice; law; jurisdiction; office of judge, judge, ship, judicature; judging, rendering of judgment; sentencing, condemnation (على 'alā s.o.); extermination, annihilation, extirpation (على 'alā s.o., of s.th.), killing (على 'alā s.o.), thwarting, foiling frustration ضَرُورَة qaḍā' necessity, need, exigency, requirement | عِنْد الضَّرُورَة 'inda ḍ-ḍarūra in case of need, if need be, when necessary قَاضٍ qāḍin decisive, conclusive; deadly, lethal; (pl. قُضَاة quḍāh) judge, magistrate, justice, cadi; pl. قَوَاضٍ qawāḍin 772 requirements, exigencies | مَقَاضٍ maqāḍin deadly poison; قَاضِيَة qāḍiya decisive blow (على 'alā); knockout (boxing); mortal or crushing blow, deathblow (على 'alā); مَا قَاضَيْتُه فِيه mā qāḍaytuhū fīhi I heard it u one's duty to ...; قَاضِي التَّحْكِيم qāḍī t-taḥkīm (Eg.) examining magistrate; قَاضِي التَّحْقِيق qāḍī t-taḥqīq (Eg.) examining magistrate; قَاضِي الصُّلْح qāḍī ṣ-ṣulḥ justice of the peace مَقْضِيّ maqḍiy settled, finished, done, completed, accomplished, etc. | مَقْضِيّ الأَمْر maqḍiy al-amr accomplished fact, fait accompli (عن 'an s.th.); -- (pl. قَضَاء qaḍā'a) district, province (Syr., Ir., Leb., Saudi Ar., Yemen) | قَضَاء qaḍā' jurisdiction based on the Sharia; canonical law, Sharia law; قَضَاء qaḍā' justice, tribunal; قَضَاء إِدَارِيّ qaḍā' idārī administrative court; قَضَاء القَدَر qaḍā' al-qadar (qaḍā'u-llāhi wa-qadaruh) fate and divine decree; قَضَاء وَقَدَر qaḍā' wa-qadar (qaḍā'u-llāhi wa-qadaruh) fate and divine decree | قَضَائِيّ qaḍā'ī legally appointed trustee or administrator, receiver in bankruptcy, liquidator, sequestrator مُتَقَاضٍ mutaqāḍin pl. مُتَقَاضُون mutaqāḍūn litigant; مُتَقَاضِيَان mutaqāḍiyān the two litigants مُتَقَاضَيَان mutaqāḍayān subject to legal prosecution مُقْتَضَى muqtaḍan required, necessary, requisite; (pl. مُقْتَضَيَات muqtaḍayāt) requirement, exigency, necessity, need | بِمُقْتَضَى bi-muqtaḍā (prep.) according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to, under; بِمُقْتَضَى الحَال bi-muqtaḍā l-ḥāl in the circumstances require it 1 2 قَضَايَا qaḍāyā lawsuit; litigation, judicial contest; action at law, suit; (legal) case, cause, legal affair; matter, affair; question, problem, issue; theorem, proposition (math.) | مَقْضَاة maqḍāh trial, hearing مَقْضِيّ maqḍiy passing, elapsing, termination, expiry, expiration, end (of a قَضَّى qaḍḍā (chiefly with the put tense in negative sentences) ever, (neg.:) never قَطَّ qaṭṭa u (qaṭṭ) to carve (ه s.th.); to cut, trim, clip, pare (ه s.th.); to mend the point (ه of a pen), nib, sharpen (ه pen) II to carve, turn (ه wood) VIII to sharpen, nib (ه pen) قَطّ qaṭṭ short and curly (hair) قَطَط qaṭaṭ turner 3 قَطّ qaṭṭ pl. قِطَط qiṭaṭ, قِطَاط qiṭāṭ a male cat, tomcat | زَبَّاد الزَّبَّاد zabbād az-zabbād civet cat قِطَّة qiṭṭa female cat قِطَيْطَة qiṭayṭa kitten
قَطَبَ qaṭaba i (qaṭb) to gather, collect (ه s.th.); -- (qaṭb, قُطُوب quṭūb) to contract the eyebrows (also وَجْهَه wajhahū), knit the brows, frown, scowl, glower | قَطَّبَ وَجْهَه qaṭṭaba wajhahū to frown II to scowl, glower; (eg.) to knit the brows, frown; (eg.) to seem to be gloomy (countenance) X O to become gloomy (countenance) X O to polarize (ه s.th.; phys.) قُطْب pl. أَقْطَاب aqṭāb axis, axle; pole (astron., geogr., el.); pivot; leader; authority, leading personality, celebrity (chiefly used in the pl.) | قُطْب جَنُوبِيّ quṭb janūbī South Pole; قُطْب شَمَالِيّ quṭb shamālī North Pole; قُطْب مُوجِب quṭb mūjib positive pole, anode قُطْبِيّ quṭbī polar | O قُطْبِيّ الضَّوْء quṭbī ḍ-ḍaw light قَطَبَة qaṭaba (eg.) stitch (in sewing)
قُطُوب quṭūb frowning, scowling, glowering O اِقْتِطَاب iqtiṭāb polarization (phys.) قَطَبَات qaṭabāt all together, all without exception, one and all قَطَرَ qaṭara u (qaṭr, قَطَرَان qaṭarān) to fall or sow in drops, drip, dribble, trickle II (qaṭṭr) to let fall or sow in drops, drip, drop, dribble, infuse in drops or driblets (ه s.th.); to filter, filtrate (ه s.th.); to refine (ه s.th.); to distill (ه s.th.); to line up camels (ه a single file and connect them with halters, form a train of camels; to couple (ه vehicles); to tow, tug (ه ship) V to fall or sow in drops, drip, dribble, trickle; to soak, percolate (إِلَى ilā to, trickle (إِلَى ilā) VI to come in successive groups, to crowd, throng, flock (عَلَى 'alā to, o., to a place) X to drip, drop, dribble (ه s.th.); to distill, extract by distillation (ه s.th.) 773 قَطْر qaṭr dripping, dribbling, dribble, trickling, trickle; (call.; n. un. ة) قَطْرَة qaṭra pl. قَطَرَات qaṭarāt drops, driblets; rain; -- sirup قَطْر qaṭr pl. أَقْطَار aqṭār region, quarter; district, section; tract of land; zone; country, land; diameter (of a circle); diagonal; caliber, bore (of a tube) | قُطْرِيّ quṭrī (coll.) Egypt; نِصْف قُطْرِيّ niṣf quṭrī d. radius (of the circle); أَوْلَاد قُطْرِيّ awlād quṭrī ad-dunyā the four quarters of the world; قَطَرَانِيّ qaṭarānī holds me completely enthralled, which pervades my heart through and through قُطْرِيّ quṭrī regional; diametral, diametrical قَطَر qaṭar2 Qatar (sheikdom in eastern Arabia) قَطْر qaṭr, قُطُر quṭur agalloch, aloeswood قَطِرَان qaṭirān (n. un. of قَطْرَان qaṭr) pl. قَطَارَة qaṭāra pl. -āt droplet, driblet قَطَّارَة qaṭṭār pl. -āt, قَطْر qaṭur, قَطَائِر qaṭā'ir train of camels; (railroad) train; railroad; single file (of soldiers; Eg., mil.) | قَطَّارَة البَرْد qaṭṭārat al-barad freight train, goods train; قَطَّارَة البَضَائِع qaṭṭārat al-baḍā'i' railroad train; قَطَّارَة خَاصَّة qaṭṭāra khāṣṣa special train; قَطَّارَة الرَّكَّاب qaṭṭārat ar-rakkāb passenger train; قِطَار qiṭār
سَابِق sabbāq) fast train, express train; سَرِيع sarī' train; قِطَار مَحَلِّي qiṭār maḥallī local train قَطَّارَة qaṭṭāra dropping tube, pipette, dropper قَطَّارَة qaṭṭāra pl. قَطَّارَات qaṭṭārāt2 censer قَطَرَة qaṭara pl. قَطَّارَات qaṭṭārāt2 censer قَطَّارَة qaṭṭāra2 key قَطَّارَة qaṭṭāra2 short-term(ed), short-dated, shortlived; قَطَّارَة qaṭṭāra trader, dealer, tradesman, merchant, shopkeeper; قَطَّارَة qaṭṭāra (eg.) thrush, canker of the mouth, ulcerative stomatitis, stomacace (med.) قَطَّارَة qaṭṭāra2 key قَطَّارَة qaṭṭāra2 qulzum the Red Sea قَطَّارَة qaṭṭāra2 (eg.) stand-and-mouth disease 1 قَطَّاسَة qaṭṭāsa i (qals) to belch, burp, eruct II to bow (لِـ li s.o.); (eg.) to make fun (على 'alā, poke fun (على 'alā, ridicule (على 'alā, s.th.) 2 قَطَّاقِل qaṭṭāqil2 stone quarry قَطَّاقِل qaṭṭāqil2 cap (قَلَنْسُوَة qalansuwa, q.v., on s.o.'s head) قَطَّاقِيَة qaṭṭāqiya pl. قَطَّاقِيّ qaṭṭāqī2 slingshot, sling; catapult 3 قَطَّاس qaṭṭās pl. قَطَّاسَات qaṭṭāsāt hawser, cable, rope
قَالِيقْلَا qāliqlā' sailing, departure (of a ship); take-off (of an airplane) 1 قَلَّشَ qallaša to molt قَلَّاشَة qallāša molting, molt 2 قَلُوش qalūš (Moroccan) galoche) galoš pl. -āt galosh, overshoe قَلَّاطَة qallāṭa to soil, sully, smirch (ه s.th.) قَلَّاط qallāṭ a heretic 1 2 قَلَّاش qallāš pl. قَلَّاشِين qallāšīn puttee قَلَّاصَة qallāṣa i (qalṣūs) to contract; to shrink (laundered garment); to decrease, diminish; to dwindle, fade, wane, decline; to become shorter, recede (shadow) | قَلَّاهُ qallāhū his prestige declined; it decreased, dwindled, faded II to contract, draw together (ه s.th.); to tuck up, roll up (ه s.th.) V = I; قَلَّاهُ qallāhū (قَلَّى qallā tree) قَلَّاف qallāf pl. قَلَّافَة qallāfa bark, rind (of a tree) قَلَّاف qallāf2 uncircumcised 2
قَلْوَط qilwaṭ scrotal hernia قَلَّاط qallāṭ afflicted with scrotal hernia قَلَّى qallā'a a (qal') to pluck out, tear out, pull out, weed out, uproot (ه s.th.); to root out, exterminate, extirpate (ه s.th.); to take off (ه clothes) | قَلَّى مَلَابِسَه qallā malābisahū s.th. with the root, II to pluck out, tear out, pull out, weed out, uproot (. s.th.); to قَلَّى qallā to calk (ه a ship) قَلَّافَة qallāfa calking قَلَّيْصَة qallayṣa2 shorter قَلَنْصَة qalansa contraction, shrinking, shrinkage قَلَّفَ qallafa i (qalf) to hark (ه tree), strip the bark (عَن 'an from a tree); -- u (qalf); قَلَّفَاهُ qallafāhū to circumcise s.o. 3 قَلْفَة qalfa pl. -āt (tun.) foreman; workman, manual laborer قَلَّاطَة qallāṭa to calk (ه a ship); (eg.) to do sloppy work, scamp, bungle قَلَّاطُون qallāṭūn and قَلَّاطُونِيَّة qallāṭūnīya roisin, colophony
قَلَقَ qaliqa a (qalaq) to totter, be unsteady; to be or become uneasy, disquieted, apprehensive, anxious, excited, agitated, upset, perturbed, troubled, disturbed; to be restless, be sleepless, pass, a sleepless night, find no sleep IV to trouble, worry, alarm, disturb, upset, disconcert, disquiet, discompose, discomfit, discomfort, make uneasy or anxious (ه s.o., s.th.); to make restless, fill with uneasiness or anxiety, perturb, agitate, excite (ه s.o.); to rob s.o. (ه of his rest | قَضَّ مَضْجَعَه qaḍḍa maḍja'ahū) to neutralize, disarm one's opponent قَلَم pl. أَقْلَام aqlām reed pen; pen; writing, script, calligraphic style, ductus; handwriting; style; office, bureau, agency, department; window, counter; item, entry (com.); (eg.) stripe, streak, line; (eg.) slapin the face | قَلَمَانِيّ qalamānī written by him; قَلَم الحِبْر qalam al-ḥibr fountain pen; قَلَم رَصَاص qalam raṣāṣ and قَلَم بِلْيَة qalam bilya pencil; قَلَم الشُّرْطَة qalam aṣ-ṣurṭa traffic bureau; قَلَم الحِسَابَات qalam al-ḥisābāt accounting department; قَلَم الإِدَارَة qalam al-idāra administration office, head office; قَلَم الرَّصَاص qalam ar-raṣāṣ pencil; قَلَم السِّرِّيَّة qalam as-sirriya agency; قَلَم المَعْلُومَات qalam al-ma'lūmāt bureau; قَلَم المَعْلُومَات qalam al-ma'lūmāt information office; قَلَم الإِحْصَاءَات qalam al-iḥṣā'āt bureau of vital statistics, (G.B.) (general) register office; قَلَم الكُتَّاب qalam al-kuttāb clerical office; O قَلَم الكُتُبِيَّة qalam al-kutubīya indelible pencil, copying pencil; قَلَم المُرُور qalam al-murūr Traffic Control Board قَلَق qalaq unrest, uneasiness, disquiet, alarm; agitation, excitement, perturbation; stir, sensation; anxiety, apprehensiveness, apprehension, fear, worry, concern; restlessness; sleeplessness; impatience قَلِق qaliq uneasy, disquieted; apprehensive, worried, concerned, anxious; agitated, excited, perturbed, upset; disturbed, troubled; restless; sleepless; impatient قَلِق qaliq (eg.) restless قَلِق qaliq disquieting, troubling, perturbation; disturbance قَلِيق qalīq intrigant, schemer, troublemaker قَلَامَة qalāma pl. -āt clippings, cuttings, parings, shavings; nail cuttings قُلَامَة quláma (coll.; n. un. ة) قُلَامَة quláma pl. -āt a variety of taro or elephant's ear (Colocasia antiquorum; bot.) قَلْقَلَ qalqala to move, commove, shake, convulse, unsettle (ه s.o., s.th.); to disturb, trouble, harass (ه s.o.; s.th.); to disquiet, alarm, excite, agitate (ه s.o., s.th.); to stir up, incite to rebellion (ه s.o.); to pronounce accurately (the ق) تَقْلَقُل taqlaqala to be or get in state of commotion, be shaken, be convulsed, be unsettled, be disturbed, be troubled, 787 be disquieted, be alarmed, be excited, be agitated; to be stirred up, be incited to rebellion, be incensed, be rebellious; to move, budge (عَن 'an from one's place), stir; to be shaky, precarious, insecure (situation) قَل

ambulance ambulance ambulance

كاكاعة katāfa) to be thick or dense; to thicken, be condensed, become thicker or denser II to make thick or dense, thicken, compress, solidify, concentrate (ه.th.); to inspissate, condense (ه.th.); O (el.) to increase the capacity V and VI to grow denser, become concentrated; to thicken, become viscous; to be condensed كثافة pl. ات -tāf thick; dense; compact; heavy, coarse, crude; viscous, syrupy (e.g., sauce) كثيف -tāfa thickness; density; heaviness; solidity, firmness; compactness, fullness, intensity; consistency, degree of density or viscosity; O capacity (el.) | كثافة السكان -tān density of population; O كثافة -saut sonority, sound intensity تكثيف -tīf compression, concentration, solidification; condensation تكاثف -tuf concentration, consolidation; condensation مكثف -tif pl. -āt capacitor, condenser | مكثف متغير -yir) variable capacitor (radio) مكثف -tif condensed مكثفات -tāt massing, concentrating, gathering, piling up; dense كتكتة -katkata to become (a) Catholic كثلكة -ki pl. كاثوليكي -ka Catholic; a Catholic كاثوليكية -kiyya Catholicism كتيرا -rā’2 tragacanth (Astragalus gummifer Lab.; bot.); gum obtained from tragacanth كحة -ḥḥa u to cough كححة -ḥḥa cough كحكحة -ḥḥata a and II (eg.) to scrape off, scratch off (ه.th.) كحكحة -ḥḥaḥa to cough, cough slightly, hack كحكحة -ḥḥaḥa short, dry cough كحل -ḥala u a (kaḥl) and II to rub, paint or smear (with kohl) (ه.the eyes) V and VIII to color (the edges of) the eyelids with kohl | كحل -ḥal pl. اكحال -ḥāl antimony; kohl, a preparation of pulverized antimony used for darkening (the edges of) the eyelids; any preparation for coloring the eyelids كحلة -ḥla dark coloring (of the edges) of the eyelids كحيل -ḥil darkened with kohl, dyed black (eyelids) كحلي -ḥlī dark blue, navy blue كحيلة -ḥla (eg.) pointing, filling or grouting of the joints (of a wall; masonry) كحيل -ḥal2, f. كحلاء -ḥlā’2, pl. كحل -ḥl black (eye); كحيلة -ḥla medial arm vein كحلاء -ḥlā’ (eg.) a variety of blueweed (Echium cericeum V.; bot.) كحيل pl. كحلة -ḥla ’il2 black, dyed black, darkened with kohl (eyelid); horse of noblest breed كحيلي -ḥaylī alcohol, spirit كحوليات -ḥawiyāt alcoholic, spirituous كحيلي -ḥaylān horse of noblest breed 816 كحيلة -ḥla antimony powder, eye powder كحال -ḥḥāl eye doctor, oculist (old designation) كحال -ḥḥāl kohl stick, pencil for darkening the eyelids sorrow, grief, distress, vexation, irritation, annoyance كحلة -ḥla pl. كحلات -ḥlāt2 kohl container, kohl jar; solar quadrant; (syr.) rifle, gun كدرة -dra turbidity, muddiness, cloudiness, roiledness, impurity; dingy color, dinginess كدكدة -dkadka treatment of the eyes with kohl كدر -dir and كدير -dīr turbid, muddy, roily, roiled; dull, flat, dingy, grimy (color); worried, troubled, disturbed كدكد -dkad u (kadd) to work hard, exert o.s., toil, labor, slave; to fatigue, wear out, overwork, exhaust, weary, tire (ه.o.) II to chase away, drive away (ه.o.) VIII and X to urge, drive, rush (ه.o.); to wear out, overwork, exhaust, weary, tire (ه.o.) كدد -add trouble, pains, labor, toil, hard work كدود -dūd industrious, hard-working, diligent كدود -dūd worn out, exhausted, overworked كدحة -daḥa a (kadḥ) to exert o.s., work hard, toil, labor, slave (في or with s.th.) VIII to earn a living اكتدح -taḥa drudgery 1 كدرة -dura and kadira a (kadar, كدورة -dūra, كدور -dūr, كدرة -dra) to be turbid, roily, muddy, roiled (liquid); -- kadira a (kadar, كدورة -dūra) to be muddy, cloudy, blackish, dingy, flat, swarthy, grimy (color); (kadar, كدورة -dūra) to be dreary, unhappy (life); to be angry (على with s.o.) II to render turbid, to roil, muddy (ه.th.), trouble, disturb, spoil, ruffle (ه.th., على s.o., e.g., s.o.’s peace of mind); to grieve, worry, trouble, vex, irritate, annoy, molest, disturb, distress (ه.o.) V to be turbid, roily, muddy, roiled, troubled; to be angry, be sore (على s.th.), feel offended, be annoyed, be displeased (بـ s.th.), be peeved (على, about) VII to become turbid, muddy, dull, flat; to swoop down (bird) كدر -dar turbidity, muddiness, cloudiness, opaqueness, roiledness; worry, كدار -dār2, f. كدراء -drā’2, pl. كدر -dir dingy, swarthy, dark-colored كدكد -dkadkad roiling, troubling, ruffling; offending, offense, affront, indignity كدكد -dkadkadir angry, sore, peeved (على), annoyed. Irritated, offended (بـ) 2 كدك -dak up alphabetically كدسة -dasa i (kads) and II to pile up, heap up, accumulate, amass (ه.th.); to cram together, press together, compress (ه.th.) V to be heaped up, be piled up; to pile up, accumulate (intr.); to press together, get crammed up كدس pl. كدوس -dūs heap, pile; stack (of grain, hay, etc.) كداس -dās pl. كدادس -dādīs2 heap, pile; stack (of grain, hay, etc.) كدوسة -dūsa heap, pile, stack كدادسة -dādīsa accumulation; stacking 817 كدس -daša i (kadš) to gain, earn كدوش pl. كدش -dūš cart horse, nag, jade كدمة -dama a i (kadm) to bite (with the front teeth); to bruise, contuse كدمة -dma pl. كدمات -dmāt bruise, contusion كدية -dā see 3a كدى -daba i (kidb, kadib, كذبة -dba, kidba) to lie; to deceive, delude, mislead; to tell (ه or على) a lie, to lie (ه or على s.o.) II to accuse of lying, call a liar (ه s.o.), disbelieve s.o., give the lie to s.o. (ه, to disprove, refute, disown, deny (ه or ه.th.) | لا يكاد يتردد -dd he does not hesitate to do so IV to cause (ه.o.) to lie; to call a liar, prove a liar (ه.o.), give the lie (إلى s.o.) karratan ukrā a second time, once more; مرة بعد أخرى -dd time and again كرر -rar u pl. ات -rāt return, comeback, recurrence; succession, sequence, order كدب -dib, kadib and كذبة -dba, kidba lie; deceit, falsehood, untruth | كذبة أبريل -dbat abrīl’s joke كرير -rīr rattle in the throat كريري -rīrīya pl. -āt (eg.) spool, bobbin, reel كرنوب -nūb liar كذاب -dāb liar, swindler; lying, untruthful; false, deceitful مكرر -karr pl. -āt reel تكرير -krīr repetition, reiteration; classification, rectification, purification, refinement; refining | معمل تكرير السكر -ma’mal t. as-sukkar sugar refinery مكذبة -dba pl. مكاذب -dib2 a greater liar, more mendacious, more untruthful, falser | مكذبة المسيلمة -dbat al-musaylima (proverbially of a liar) تكرار -krār repetition, reiteration; تكرارا repeatedly, frequently, quite often | تكرارا ومرارا -rārā wa-marārā repeatedly, time and again 818 تكذيب -takdīb denial كذاب -dāb liar; lying, untruthful; false, deceptive, fallacious, delusive, specious, sham, make-believe | كذب -dib (pl. اكاذيب -dīb) slander, defamation (jur.) مكرر -karrar repeated, reiterated; following twice (number), bis (after a number); a multiple; rectified, purified, refined | مكرر السكر refined sugar; مكرر page 37b مكذوب -makdūb false, untrue, fabricated, trumped up مكرر -karrir recurring, recurrent, reiterated, reiterative; repeated, frequent كر -ra 1 مرة 2 -rra pl. -āt garage (syr.) 2 كرر -rra u (karr, كرير -rīr, كرور -rūr) to turn around and attack (على, s.th.); to return, come back, recur; to withdraw, retreat, fall back; to attack (على), bear down (على) upon); -- a (كرير -rīr) to rattle in the throat II to repeat, reiterate, do again, do repeatedly (ه.th.); to pose over and over again (ه question, على s.o.), ask (على) repeatedly (ه question); to clarify, filter (ه.th.); to rectify, purify (ه.th.); to refine (ه sugar, etc.) V to be repeated, be reiterated, recur; to be rectified, be purified, be refined كرار -rār pl. -āt pantry, storeroom; cellar كر -arr attack, charge | كر وفر -arr wa-farr attack and retreat (in battle); كر وفر -arr wa-farr (fig.) intermittently, by fits and starts, by jerks; كر الزمن -arr az-zamn) in the course of time كرة -rra attack; return, comeback, recurrence; -- (pl. -āt) one time (= مرة hundred thousand; karratan once; sometimes, at times; at a time | كرواسة -wāsa neoktie, cravat كوفيا -fiyā Cracow city in S Poland كرامل -rāmil (caramel) karamēl caramel candy 1 كرباج -bāj a, the Kurdish mountains, Kurdistan كربج -baj, kirbāj pl. كرابيج -bīj2 whip, lash, riding whip, kurbash كربوس -būs pl. كرابيس -bīs2 a white cotton fabric كرابيل -bīl2 teasing bow (for combing or carding cotton); coarse sieve كربلاء -balā’2 Karbala (holy city of the Shiites in central Iraq) كردان -dān2 necklace كردسة -dasa to heap up, pile up (ه.th.); to crowd together, cram together (ه.o., s.th.) II takardasa to be heaped up, be piled up; to flock together, crowd together) كربون Fr. carbon) karbōn coal | كربون -bōn carbon paper كردون -dōn cordon) kordōn pl. -āt cordon; ribbon, braid, lace, trimming | كردونة -dūna sanitary cordon 1 كرنتة -tat (eg.) = كرنتة 2 curly, kinky (hair) كرزة -raza i (كروز -rūz) to hide, seek refuge (with) 2 1 كرنتة -tana to put under quarantine, to quarantine (على) II takartana to be put under quarantine, be quarantined كرزة -raza (karz) to preach, spread (the Gospel) 2 كرز -rz and كرازة -raza sermon, preaching of the Gospel | كرازة المرقسية -qusiyya the missionary province of St. Mark, the jurisdiction of the Coptic Patriarchate كرتن -tān2 cardboard, pasteboard; carton كرت -rata u i (kart) to oppress, depress, distress, worry, trouble (ه.o.); to concern, affect, move (ه.o.) IV do. VIII to care (لـ for), heed, bear in mind (ه.th.), pay attention (لـ to), take an interest (لـ in) كرث -rut oppressed, depressed, distressed, anguished, worried, troubled, vexed, annoyed كرات -rāt, kurrāt leek (Allium parrum L.; bot.) اكتراث -tirāt attention, notice, concern, interest | لا اكتراث -tt. indifference كرسي -sī oppressive, grievous, painful كرزي -zī preacher 3 كرز -raz (coll.; n. un. ة) cherry cherry-red 1 كرسل -sal lay the foundation (of a building) V to stick together, cohere كرسنة -snata u (karas) to gnaw, nibble, bite (ه.th.) كرسي -sī, كراسي -sīn chair; throne, see; seat; professorial chair; base, pedestal, socle; bearing (techn.) | كرسي متحرك -sī mutaḥarrik wheelchair كرسي هزاز -sī hazzāz rocking chair كراسي -sā full professor كراع -kurā’ m. and f., pl. كرعان -kurā’, كرعى -kurā’2 foot, trotter (esp. of sheep or oxen); leg; extremity | كراع الأرض -kurā’ al-arḍ the remotest areas of the earth كراسة -sa pl. -āt, karāris2 quire; booklet; notebook, copy book; sketchbook; brochure; installment, fascicle (of a book) 2 كرس -rasa u to consecrate, dedicate, inaugurate, open ceremonially (ه.th.; Chr.); to hallow, sanctify (e.g., principles); to dedicate, devote (ه.th. to s.o.) تكريس -rīs consecration, dedication, ceremonial inauguration (Chr.); devoting, dedication مكرس -ras consecrated; dedicated | مكرس -ras (Chr.) ‘a belching, eructation كركرة -kara ‘i pl. كراكير -kīr foot, trotter; ankle, anklebone; pl. (eg.) dish prepared of sheep’s trotters كرفس -kafs celery (Apium graveolens L.; bot.) 1 كرك -ka (syr.) fur 2 كركة -ka distilling apparatus, distilling flask, retort 3 كركي -kī pl. كراكي -kīy crane (zool.); (كركي -kiy) lark)
pike (zool.) 4 كراكة -kā pl. -āt dredging machine, dredge; penitentiary 5 كرك -ka up alphabetically 2 كرسوع -sū‘ pl. كراسيع -sī‘ carpal end of the ulna, carpal bone, wristbone كرشة -sha to hamstring, hook (an animal) كرشة -sha, kirsanna variety of vetch (bot.) كرشة -sha a (karaš) to be wrinkled, shriveled, crumpled, crinkled, puckered; to shrivel, form wrinkles, be drawn into wrinkle II to wrinkle one’s face, knit one’s brows, frown V = I كرنش -kariš, f., pl. كراريش -rīš stomach (primarily of ruminants = craw); paunch; belly كركبة -kaba (eg.) to throw into disorder, upset, confuse, disturb (III s.th.); to make a noise كركبة -kaba disorder, confusion, muddle, jumble كركدن -karkaddan, karkadann rhinoceros | كركدن البحر -kadann al-baḥr whal (zool.) كركرة -kara to repeat, reiterate, do repeatedly (ه.th.); to rumble (stomach); to tickle | كركر -kir to burst into loud laughter, roar with laughter كرشة -sha (eg.) tripe, intestines كريشة -rīsha a thin, crinkled fabric; crepe 2 كرنش -niš and كرنيش -niš potbellied, paunchy كرشوني -karšūnī Karshuni, Arabic written in Syriac characters 820 كرع -ka up alphabetically; كرعة -ra‘a and kari’a a (kar’, كريع -rīa‘) to sip V to wash one’s feet, perform the partial ablution of the legs (in preparation for prayer); to belch, burp, eruct كرعة -ra‘a (n. vic.) sipping, sip, swallow كركرة -kara loud laughter; rumbling (of the stomach) كركم -kum (bot.) turmeric (Curcuma longa L.; plant and rootstock); curcumin كرند -kand spinel ruby (gem); (eg.) lobster (zool.) كركوز -kūz shadow play كركون -kōn (eg.) police station 1 كرم -ruma u (karam, كرامة -rāma, كرامة -rāma) to be noble, high-minded, noblehearted, magnanimous, generous, liberal, munificent; to be precious II to call noble and high-minded (ه.o.); to honor, revere, venerate, treat with deference (ه.o.); to exalt (على above another), bestow honor (على s.o. before others) | أكرمه الله -hu Allāh may God honor him I III to vie in generosity (ه.o.); to meet reverentially, with deference, politely (ه.o.) IV to call noble and high-minded (ه.o.); to honor (ه.o.): to treat reverentially, with deference, politely, hospitably (ه.o.), bestow honors (upon s.o.); to prove o.s. to be high-minded and generous; to honor, present (ه.o. with), confer (upon s.o. s.th.) V to feign generosity; to show one’s generous side; to be noble; to be friendly, kind, kindly; to be so kind, have the kindness (to do s.th., على with regard to or in behalf of s.o.); to present (ه.o. with), graciously bestow (على upon s.o. s.th.) costly; thoroughbred; see also alphabetically كرم -rum pl. ات -rāt noble things, namely Holy War and the pilgrimage to Mecca | كرام -rām noble descent, highborn, highbred; كريم -rīm precious stone, gem; كريمة -rīma pl. كرائم -rā’im2 precious thing, object of value, valuable; vital part (of the body; esp. eye); كرامة -rāma i decent income; كرامة -rāma pl. كرامات -rāmāt reader; كرامة -rāma pl. كرائم -rā’im2 noble more distinguished; more precious, more valuable; moat honorable; very highminded, very noble-hearted, most generous كرمان -rmān laka and كرمانا لك -rmānā laka for your sake, as a favor to you, in your honor كرامة -rāma pl. كرامات -rāmāt2 noble deed كرام -rām noble nature; highmindedness, noble-mindedness, nobleheartedness, generosity, magnanimity; kindness, friendliness, amicability; liberality, munificence; كرمان -rmān moat kindly, obligingly, out of kindness | كرامة -rāma honoring, tribute, honor (bestowed on s.o.) | تكريم -rīm and كرامة -rāma honoring, tribute, honor (bestowed on s.o.) | تكريمان -rīmān in his honor كرامة -rāma nobility; highmindedness, noble-heartedness; generosity, magnanimity; liberality, munificence; honor, dignity; respect, esteem, standing, prestige; mark of honor, token of esteem, favor; (pl. -āt) miracle (worked by a saint) | كرامات -rāmāt for your sake and in your honor; most gladly, with the greatest pleasure; كرامات -rāmāt miracles كريم -rīm pl. كرماء -rmā’2, كرام -rām noble; distinguished, high-ranking, eminent; high-minded, noble-minded, noble-hearted; generous, liberal, munificent, hospitable, beneficent; benefactor; kind, kindly, friendly, amicable, obliging, gracious; respectable, honorable, decent; precious, valuable, كرم -ram honor, respect, deference, tribute; hospitable reception, hospitality; kindness; honorarium | كرامية -rāmiyya pl. -āt honorarium; bonus مكرمة -rmat honored, revered, venerated; venerable; مكرمة -rmat of Mecca 2 كرم -ram up alphabetically كرمشة -rmaša (eg.) to pucker, be drawn into folds; to crinkle, become wrinkled, shrivel II takarmaša do. كرمشة -rmaša fold, crease, wrinkle, crinkle, rucker; knitting 2 كرمش -rmiš unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive, bad, repugnant, repulsive, loathsome, hateful, detestable, abominable, ugly كرملية -rmalīya aversion, antipathy, dislike, distaste; abhorrence, detestation, disgust, repugnance, loathing كرملي -rmalī Carmelite 2 كرميلا -rmīllā caramel (candy) كره -raha pl. ات -rahāt hate, hatred; aversion, antipathy, dislike, distaste; abhorrence, detestation, disgust, repugnance, loathing كريه -rīh unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive, bad, repugnant, repulsive, loathsome, hateful, detestable, abominable, ugly كراهية -rāhiya aversion, antipathy, dislike, distaste; abhorrence, detestation, disgust, repugnance, loathing; incompatibility (as a reason of divorce); baseness, abominableness, reprehensibility (Isl. Law) | على كره -rh unwillingly, grudgingly, forcedly كرملين -rmlīn the Kremlin كرنبة -nba (coll.) cabbage كرنبة -nba (n. un.) head of cabbage كرنتينا -ntīna pl.
-āt quarantine كريزة -rīza pl. كوارث -wārit2 adversity; misfortune, calamity كوارث -wārit2 palm stump كركرة -krara loathsome thing, unpleasant situation كرهفة -hfa pl. -āt gunstock, rifle butt 1 كرك (Eg.) krank pl. -āt crank, crank shaft 2 كرنك -nak a brand of Egyptian cotton (named after كرنك -nak village near Luxor) كراهة -raha, makruha hatred, hate, detestation, abhorrence كراكير -rākīr2 loathsome things; adversities, calamities كرنيش -rnīš (كورنيش -rniche) kornīš pl. كرانيش -rānīš2 cornice, ledge, molding, shelf; coast road, road skirting the shoreline كراهة -rāha compulsion, coercion, constraint, force; use of force | اكراه -krāh force كراهي -rāhī compulsory, coercive, forced, enforced كرهة -riha a (karh, kurh, كراهة -raha, كراهية -rāhiya) to feel disgust (ه.o.), be disgusted (لـ by); to detest, loathe, abhor, hate (ه.th.); to dislike (ه.th.); karuha u (كراهة -raha) to be repugnant, offensive, hateful, odious, detestable II to make s.o. (على hate s.th. (ه arouse aversion (على s.o. to s.th.) IV to force, compel, coerce (على s.o.) V to have an aversion (لـ), feel disgust (لـ or), loathe, detest (ه.th.) X to have an aversion (لـ), feel disgust (لـ or), loathe, detest (ه.th.); to force, compel, coerce (على s.o.) كره -karh, kurh hatred, hate; aversion, antipathy, dislike, distaste; detestation, abhorrence, disgust, repugnance, loathing; كرهان -karhan, kurhan and كره على -karh alā, reluctantly, grudgingly, forcedly; under compulsion, under duress كرهي -karrih loathsome, repugnant, offensive كريه -rīh reluctant, grudging, unwilling, averse كرهية -rūh detested, abhorred, hated, hateful, odious, loathsome, disgusting, distasteful, disagreeable, unpleasant; reprehensible (Isl. Law); كريهة -rīha inconvenience, discomfort, nuisance, adversity; accident, mishap, misadventure مكره -krah forced, compelled مكره -krakarrih unwilling, reluctant 2 كرو (karw) and كروة -rwā i (kary) to dig (ه.th.) كروي -rwī digging, excavation 2 كروة -ra pl. -āt, كرى -ran globe, sphere; ball | كرة الأرض -rat al-arḍ terrestrial globe, globe; كرة الثلج -rat aṯ-ṯalj snowball; كرة السلة -rat as-salla basketball; كرة الطاولة -rat aṭ-ṭāwila table tennis; كرة القدم -rat al-qadam football, soccer; 823 كروي -rawī spherical, spherical sphere; كروية -rawīya small meatballs; كروي -rawī solo; كرة اليد -rat al-yad (European) handball; كرية -riyya globule; pellet | كرية الدم الحمر -riyyat ad-dam al-ḥumr the red corpuscles, erythrocytes كريوي -rawī and كريوية -rawīya globular, globate, globose, ball-shaped, ball-like, spherical كروية -rawīya globosity, sphericity, roundness | كروية الأرض -rawīyat al-arḍ the sphericity of the earth كرواتي -rwātī Croatia كركري -krī hirer, lessor; landlord كركران -krān rented, let, hired out, let on lease مكترين -takrīn and مستكرين -stakrīn renter, tenant, lessee | تكرين -krīn subtenant, sublessee 2 كركون -rūn curry كرنتة -ta, كركند -kand Crete كركة -rka (eg.) carreta) karrīta pl. كرارتة -rīt2 (tun.) cart, wagon, dray كركري -krī carrier, carter, drayman كركي -rkī. körekī) kurīk pl. -āt shovel كريم -rīm (crème) krēm cream | كريم الحلاقة -rīm al-ḥilāqa shaving cream كروان -rwān and كراوي -rāwī variety of plover (Charadrius cedicnemus L.; zool.) كريمة -rīma; eg.) kréma cream; a kind of thick sauce (served as a condiment) كروب -rūb and كروبي -rūbī pl. -ūn, كروبيم -rūbīm cherub, archangel كزة -kaza (1st pers. perf. kazuztu) u (كزاز -kazāza, كزوزة -kazūza) to become dry and tough, dry up, shrivel; to be withered, shriveled, shrunk; to contract, shrink; (eg.) to have an aversion (على), feel disgust (على), have a distaste (لـ or); -- (kazz) to contract, shrink, narrow (ه.th.); pass. كزة -kuzza to have tetanus | كزاز -zāz (كزوزة -zūza) in one’s teeth كزوزة -zūza karōsa pl. -āt state carriage, coach كروكي -rōkī pl. كروكيات -rōkīyāt sketch, draft, croquis كروم -rūm chrome, chromium كروية -rawīya caraway (Carum carvi L.; bot.) 1 كرى -rā (eg.) to sleep, be asleep, slumber; -- karā i (kary) to dig (ه.g., a canal) III and IV to rent, lease, let, let out, farm out, hire out (ه.o. s.th.) V to sleep, be asleep, slumber VIII and X to rent, hire (ه.th.); to lease, take on lease (ه.th.), take a lease (ه of s.th.); to hire, employ, engage (ه.o.), engage the labor or services (ه of s.o.) كراء -rā‘ rent, hire, hiring; lease; rental, hire; wages, pay كراء -rā‘ renting, rent; leasing, letting on lease, farming out كرائي -rā’ī renting, rent; leasing, taking on lease; hiring مكاري -kārī pl.
-ūn hirer (esp. one of horses, donkeys, mules, etc.); donkey driver, muleteer كزاز -zz pl. كزز -zz dry, dried up, withered, desiccated; shriveled, shrunk; tough, inflexible, unyielding, rigid, stiff | كزاز -zāz tetanus كزازة -zāza dryness; boringness, dullness, tediousness; stinginess, niggardliness; stiffness, rigidity كزبرة -zbara, kuzbura coriander (Coriandrum sativum L.; bot.) | كزبرة الثعلب -zbarat aṯ-ṯaʿlab pimpernel; كزبرة -zbara (كزبرة -zbura) hervil; كزبرة -zbara hair-cap moss (Polytrichum communis L.; bot.) كزورة -zūra (from It. casseruola) casserole, cooking vessel كسبة -sba i (kasb) to gain, win, acquire (ه.th.); to earn (ه.th.); to profit, win, gain; to gather, acquire (knowledge); to obtain, get, attain (ه.th.) | اكتساب -tisāb win acclaim for, he applauded for; مكاسب -kāsib what he has earned in the hereafter by his (good and evil) deeds II to make or let s.o. (ه gain, win or obtain (ه.th.); to let s.o. (ه share the profit IV to make or let s.o. (ه gain, win or obtain (ه.th.), secure (ه for s.o. s.th.); to impart (ه to s.o. or to s.th. s.th., also e.g., to the face a certain expression) | اكسب مناعة -sab manā’atan (qidda) to make immune to ... V to earn (ه.th.); to acquire, obtain (ه.th.); to gain, win (ه.th.) VIII do.; to possess have, own (ه.th.); to take on (ه a new quality, a color, a different aspect, and the like) cripple (ه.o.); to bend, twist, warp (ه.o.th.) VIII to sweep away (ه.th.); to wash away, flush out, remove (ه.th.); to overrun (ه.th.); to flood, overflow (ه.th.), spread, fan out (over s.th.); to plunder, pillage, sack (ه captured town); to snatch up, seize (ه.th.), take hold (of) كسح -sḥ sweeping; cleaning; clearing; emptying (e.g., of a latrine); lameness, paralysis, palsy كسحة -sḥa rachitis, rickets كساحة -sāḥa sweepings; refuse, garbage, rubbish, trash كسيح -sīḥ lame, palsied, paralyzed; crippled كسب -sb acquisition; earnings; gain, profit; winnings; s.th. acquired or gained, acquirement; acquired knowledge, learning كسيح -sīḥ lame, palsied, paralyzed; crippled 825 مكسحة -kasaḥa broom كسب -sab and كسبة -sba oil cake كساحة -sāḥa a sweeping away, sweep; removal, elimination; flooding, overflowing, submersion, inundation; rape, seizure, usurpation مكاسب -kāsib, maksib and مكاسيب -kāsīb pl. مكاسب -kāsib2 gain, profit كسوب -sūb earning, gaining; acquisition; earnings; gain, profit اكتساب -tisāb acquisition; gaining, winning | اكتساب بوصفة -tisāb bi-waṣfa prescription, usucapion, acquisition of property or rights by uninterrupted possession of them for a certain period (jur.) كسوب -sūb winner; earner, provider مكسب -kasib profitable, lucrative كساسة -sāsa: كساسة الغام -sāsat al-ġām mine sweeper كسيح -sīḥ crippled; cripple; lame person, paralytic كساد -sād and كسدة -sda u (كساد, كسود -sūd) to find no market, not to move, sell badly (merchandise); to be stagnant, dull, listless (business, market) IV to be dull, listless (market) كساد -sād unsalableness of merchandise; economic depression, dullness of the market, stagnation of commerce, recession; slump كسبرة -sbara coriander (bot.; = كزبرة -zbara) كسباك -sbāk see كسبون -sbūn pl. كسابين -sbīn2 thimble O مكسدة -kasada dumping كستك -stak)
köstek) kustak and كستيك -stīk watch chain كستلية -stalīya) kustulēta, kustalēta cutlet, chop كستنائي -nā’ī maroon, chestnutcolored كستنة -saha a (kasḥ) to sweep; to clean, clean out, empty; -- kasiha a (kaṣaḥ) to be crippled; to become a cripple II (eg.) to كسد -sad and كسد -sad selling badly, little in demand (merchandise); stagnant, dull, listless (market) 1 كسر -sara i (kasr) to break, shatter, fracture (ه.th.); to break open, force open, pry open (ه door, and the like); to break (also fig.: power, resistance); to violate, infringe (ه legal duty); to destroy, annihilate, rout (ه.th.); to defeat (ه an army); to fold (ه.th.); to provide with the vowel, (ه consonant; gram.) | كسر خاطر -sar ḫāṭir disappoint, disoblige, offend, affront s.o.; كسر الريح -sar ir-rīḥ the wind has calmed down; كسر الصمت -sar aṣ-ṣamt break the silence; كسر الظمأ -sar aẓ-ẓamʾ quench the thirst; كسر من عزيمته -sar min ʿazīmatihī dissuade or hinder s.o. from carrying out his intention; كسر قلبه -sar qalbahū (eg.) to shame s.o., put s.o. to shame; كسر خاطره -sar ḫāṭirahū to break s.o.’s heart; to discourage s.o.; كسر حدة -sar ḥidda to blunt the edge of s.th., tone down s.th., curb, temper s.th.
or s.o. II to break into pieces, fragmentize (ه.th.); to shatter, smash (ه.th.) V to be broken to pieces, be shattered, be fragmentized; to break, be refracted, be diffracted (also light, rays, phys.); to be refined, civilized VII to get broken; to be defeated, be routed, be broken (force, violence); to break; to be refracted, be diffracted; to abate, subside (e.g., heat), be quenched (thirst) | انكسار -sār he broke his leg quality; انكسار الساق -sār as-sāq pl. -āt, مكاسير -kāsīr breaking, fracturing; shattering, fragmentation | كسر -sr broken plural (gram.) 826 كسور -sūr a being broken, breaking; refraction, diffraction (opt.) | كاسرة -sira refraction of rays كاسر -sir (state or process of) being broken, brokenness, breaking; fracture; breach, rupture; fragility; defeat, rout; brokenness in spirit, broken-heartedness, dejection; contrition; refraction, diffraction (phys.) | كاسر -sir dejectedness, despondency, contrition كاسر -sir breaking, shattering, etc.; (pl. كواسر -sir2) rapacious, ferocious, savage (predatory animal) | كاسر الحجر -sir al-ḥajar saxifrage, stonebreak (bot.); كاسرة -sira) bird of prey; كواسر -sir predatory birds كسر -sr breaking, fracturing; shattering, fragmentation; -- (pl. كسور -sūr) break, breach, fracture; crack, rupture; fracture of a bone; (pl. كسور -sūr, كسورات -sūrāt) fraction (arith.) | كسر عشري -sr ʿašrī decimal fraction; كسور -sūr (after figures) ... and some, a little over ..., e.g., كسور وعشر -sūr wa-ʿušr and some, a little over a pound كسر -sr, kisr: كسر البيت -sr al-bayt nook of the house; كسر من زمن -sr min zaman pause, stay in one’s four walls كسرة -sra defeat, breakdown, collapse; the vowel point for i; nook of the house كسرة pl. كسر -sar, -āt fragment; a small piece; chunk (of bread); slice (of bread) كسير -sr pl. كسرى -sarā, كسرى -sarā broken, fractured, shattered; defeated; see also كسرى -sarā’ alphabetically O كسيرة -sīra nutcracker كسيرة -sīra diopter (phys.) كسر -sr: كسر الكسر -sr al-kasr hard to break, robust, sturdy, hardy, firm, strong; كسير -sīr broken, fractured; shattered, fragmented; defeated; unsuccessful, thwarted, frustrated; bankrupt; having a kasra (consonant; gram.) مكسر -kassar fragmented, shattered, smashed; broken (also, e.g., language); مكاسير -kāsīr2 Khosrau; designation of the Persian kings in general كسعة -sa‘a to chase away (ه.o.); to strike, shove, push, kick (ه.o. from behind) VIII to put its tail (بـ between its legs كسفة -sfa i (كسوف -sūf) to be or become dark, gloomy; to be eclipsed, pass through an eclipse (sun); -- to reprimand, reprove (ه.o.); to abash, shame, put to shame (ه.o.) VII to be eclipsed; to be shamed, be ashamed; to blush كسف -sf darkening, occultation, eclipse; dark, darkness, gloominess كسوف -sūf occultation, eclipse, solar eclipse كاسف -sif occultation, eclipse, solar eclipse كاسف -sif dejected, downcast, sad, worried, grieved; gloomy كسكسة -ksa to pound, bray, grind, powder, pulverize; (eg.) to retreat, fall back, withdraw كسكسو -kusū and كسكاسي -kasāsī couscous, dish prepared of groats and salt water (staple food in northwest Africa) كسكاس -kās, kaskās sieve for preparing couscous كسالة -sala (a kasal) to be lazy, idle, sluggish, indolent, negligent; to idle, loaf II to make lazy or negligent (ه.o.) VI = I كسل -sal laziness, sluggishness, idleness, inactivity, loafing, indolence, negligence كسل -sil and كسول -sūl lazy, idle كسلان -slān f. كسلى -slā, pl. كسالى -sālā, كسالا -kusālā, كسلة -sla lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, idle, inactive كسالة -sāla lazybones, sluggard, idler, loafer كسالة -sāla laziness, sluggishness, indolence كساك -sāk lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent كسمة -sama i (kasm) to make living (لـ for one’s family) II to give form (ه to s.th.), shape, fashion (ه.th.) كسم -sm cut, style (of a dress); clothing, clothes, costume, fashion; form, shape; manner, mode كسم -sm duty, rate, tax 827 تكسيم -sīm forming, shaping, fashioning, molding; O milling مكسم -kassam well-shaped, shapely كسو -sā (كسا -sā) to clothe, dress, garb, attire (ه.o. with or in); to hang, drape, face, line, case (ه.th. with), incase (ه.th. in); to cover (ه.th. with), put, slip (ه over s.th.) | اكتسى -tasā to give s.th. the appearance of ..., make s.th. look like ...; -- كسية -sīya a (kasā) to be or get dressed; to dress IV to clothe, dress, garb, attire (ه.o. with or in) V to be dressed, be clothed, be garbed; to clothe o.s., array o.s., attire o.s. (with or in); to cover o.s. VIII do.; to burst into leaf (tree) كسوة -swa pl. كسى -san, كساو -kisān, كساوى -kasāwī clothing, clothes, apparel, attire, raiment; dress, garment; suit of clothes; uniform; draping, lining, casing, facing, paneling, wainscoting (e.g., of walls) | كسوة الكعبة -swat al-ka‘ba the covering of the Kaaba (black, brocaded carpet covering the walls of the Kaaba, made annually in Egypt and transported with the pilgrimage caravan to Mecca); كسوة التشريفة -swat at-tašrīfa full-dress uniform, gala uniform كسية -sīya pl. كسى -san garment; dress كسية -sīya clothing, dressing; draping, lining, casing, facing, paneling, wainscoting (e.g., of walls); course of stones (of a macadam road) كسة -ssa i to recoil (بـ from) كسة -ssa lock of hair كستبان -stubān pl. كساتبين -stubīn2 thimble كسف -safa a (kasf): كسخ له -safa lahū and that’s all! enough of that! that’s enough! كسفك -safak give satisfaction in your stead, or, may God make up for your shortcoming (said to s.o. making a mistake, or showing himself inadequate); كسفك يا عدو الله -safak yā ʿadūwa l-lāh may God is the best protector; كسفتك المدرسة -safatak al-madrasa it is sad enough that ...; كسفتك ما عملت -safatak mā ʿamalta it is to save s.o. the trouble of ... III to be sufficient, enough (for s.o.), suffice (ه.o.); to require, repay, recompense, reward (ه.o. with) VIII to be content, contented (ب.o. with s.th.) كفاية -fāya pl. كفايات -fāyāt2, كفاية -fīla sufficient amount, degree, extent, etc., sufficiency; that which suffices for performing a duty, a task, etc.; capability, capacity, ability, qualification; appropriateness, suitability, fitness; competence, efficiency, skill | كفائي -fā’ī sufficiently, enough; كفاية -fāya power; كفاية جنسية -fāya jinsīya sexual impotence; كفاية في that, that’s enough كفل -fal pl. أكفال -fāl2, كفالة -fīla crown; diadem; chaplet, wreath, garland, festoon; tonsure (Chr.); wedding, marriage ceremony (Chr.); umbel (bot.) | كفالة الغار -fālat al-ġār rosemary (bot.); كفاف -fāf sauk crown of thorns; اكليل الملك -klīl al-malik
al-malik yellow sweet clover, melilot (Melilotus officinalis L.; bot.) اكليل -klīl coronation, crowning كفل -fal tired, fatigued, faint, languid كفي -fī sufficient, enough كفل -fal u (kallal adorned with a wreath, crowned; married (Chr.) مكافأة -kāfā reward; gratification تكافؤ -kāfu’ contentedness, contentment كفء -fin pl. أكفاء -fā’ sufficient, enough, adequate; appropriate, suitable, suited, fit; capable, able, qualified, skilled, skillful, competent, efficient متكافئ -takāfin contented, content 1 كفاف -fāf, f. كفافة -fāfa (with dependent genit. or suffix) both (of); see also alphabetically 2 كفالة -fāla i (kall, كفالة -fāla, كفول -fūl, كفولة -fūla) to be or become tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted, weak; to be dim, dull, languid, expreosionless, (glance, eyes); to become 3 كل -kull totality, entirety; everyone, each one, anyone; (with foll. def. noun) whole, entire, all; (with fall. indef. noun) every; كل -kull whole, all, everything | كل the whole, in the aggregate, taken altogether, in bulk; كلي -kullī, all-encompassing, all-embracing, all-comprehensive, allpowerful; كلما -kullamā as well as B as well as C; كل على -kull ʿalā in any case, at any rate; كل -kullu he entirely, all of him, it entirely, all of it; كل ذلك -kull ḏālika all that; كل بيت -kull baiti or كل البيت -kull al-baiti the whole house; كل -kullu he the whole truth, nothing but the truth; كل الخير -kull al-ḫair great secret; كل شيء -kull šayʾ true or complete happiness; كل رجل -kull rajulin every man; كل شيء -kull

abbreviation n. shortened form of a word or phrase, e.g. "Dr." for "doctor" or "Ltd." for "limited" (abbr.) | **abdicate** v. to formally give up a position of power, especially a monarch's throne (abdicated, abdicating) | **abdomen** n. the part of the body between the chest and the hips, containing the stomach and intestines (abdominal) | **abduct** v. to take someone away by force or deception (abducted, abducting) | **aberration** n. a departure from what is normal or expected, often temporary (aberrations) | **abhor** v. to feel extreme disgust or hatred toward something (abhorred, abhorring) | **abide** v. to accept or tolerate something unpleasant (abided, abiding) | **ability** n. the capacity to do something (abilities) | **abnormal** adj. not typical or usual; deviating from the norm (abnormally) | **aboard** adv. on or into a ship, aircraft, or vehicle | **abolish** v. to officially end a law, system, or practice (abolished, abolishing) | **abolition** n. the act of officially ending a law, system, or practice | **abominable** adj. extremely unpleasant or shocking | **aborigine** n. a member of the Indigenous people of Australia | **abort** v. to stop a process or plan before it is completed (aborted, aborting) | **abortion** n. the deliberate ending of a pregnancy | **abound** v. to exist in large numbers | **about** prep. on the subject of; concerning | **above** prep. at a higher level than; over | **abrasive** adj. rough and harsh in manner or texture | **abroad** adv. in or to a foreign country | **abrupt** adj. sudden and unexpected; also, rude in manner | **abscess** n. a painful swollen area filled with pus | **abscond** v. to leave quickly and secretly, especially to avoid capture | **abseil** v. to descend a cliff or wall using a rope | **absence** n. the state of being away from a place | **absent** adj. not present | **absolute** adj. complete and total; not limited | **absolutely** adv. completely; used for emphasis | **absolve** v. to officially declare someone free from blame or guilt | **absorb** v. to take in liquid or energy | **abstain** v. to choose not to do something | **abstract** adj. existing as an idea rather than a physical thing | **absurd** adj. ridiculous or unreasonable | **abundance** n. a large amount | **abuse** n. cruel or harmful treatment | **abyss** n. a very deep hole or chasm | **academic** adj. relating to education, study, or scholarship | **academy** n. a school or institution for specialized training | **accelerate** v. to increase speed | **accent** n. a distinctive way of pronouncing words | **accept** v. to receive willingly | **access** n. the ability to enter or use | **accessible** adj. easy to reach or use | **accident** n. an unplanned event causing harm or damage | **accidentally** adv. by chance; not on purpose | **acclaim** n. enthusiastic public praise | **accommodate** v. to provide with a place to stay | **accompany** v. to go with someone | **accomplish** v. to successfully complete | **accord** n. an agreement between parties | **account** n. a record of money transactions | **accurate** adj. correct and free from errors | **accuse** v. to claim someone has done wrong | **accustomed** adj. usual or familiar | **ache** n. a continuous dull pain | **achieve** v. to successfully reach a goal | **acid** n. a sour substance that can dissolve others | **acknowledge** v. to admit or recognize | **acoustic** adj. relating to sound or hearing | **acquaint** v. to make familiar with | **acquire** v. to gain or obtain | **acquit** v. to officially declare not guilty | **acre** n. a unit of land area equal to 4,840 square yards | **across** prep. from one side to the other | **act** n. a thing done; a deed | **action** n. the process of doing something | **activate** v. to make something start working | **active** adj. engaged in lively activity | **actual** adj. real, not imagined | **acute** adj. severe or sharp | **adapt** v. to change to fit a new situation | **add** v. to combine with something else | **addict** n. someone who cannot stop using a harmful substance | **addition** n. the act of adding | **address** n. the location where someone lives | **adequate** adj. enough for the purpose | **adhere** v. to stick firmly to | **adjacent** adj. next to or beside | **adjust** v. to change slightly to fit | **administer** v. to manage or give out | **admire** v. to feel respect or pleasure | **admit** v. to allow in; to confess | **adolescent** n. a young person between childhood and adulthood | **adopt** v. to legally take a child into one's family | **adore** v. to love deeply | **adult** n. a fully grown person | **advance** v. to move forward | **advantage** n. a favorable condition | **adventure** n. an exciting experience | **adverse** adj. unfavorable | **advertise** v. to publicize to attract customers | **advice** n. an opinion about what to do | **advocate** n. someone who supports a cause | **aerial** adj. relating to the air | **affair** n. a matter or event | **affect** v. to influence or change | **afford** v. to have enough money for | **afraid** adj. feeling fear | **after** prep. following in time | **afternoon** n. the time between noon and evening | **afterward** adv. at a later time | **again** adv. one more time | **against** prep. in opposition to | **age** n. the number of years someone has lived | **agency** n. a business that provides a service | **agenda** n. a list of things to be discussed | **aggressive** adj. ready to fight or attack | **agitate** v. to stir up or disturb | **agony** n. extreme pain | **agree** v. to have the same opinion | **agriculture** n. farming | **aid** n. help or assistance | **aim** v. to point toward a target | **air** n. the invisible gas we breathe | **alarm** n. a warning sound | **alcohol** n. a drink that can cause intoxication | **alert** adj. watchful and ready | **alien** n. a person from another country | **alike** adj. similar | **allergy** n. a sensitivity to a substance | **alley** n. a narrow passage between buildings | **alliance** n. a formal agreement between groups | **allow** v. to permit | **ally** n. a friendly supporter | **almost** adv. nearly but not quite | **alone** adj. without others | **along** prep. from one end to the other | **aloud** adv. in a voice that can be heard | **alphabet** n. the set of letters in a language | **already** adv. before now | **also** adv. in addition | **alter** v. to change | **alternate** adj. every other one | **although** conj. despite the fact that | **altitude** n. height above sea level | **altogether** adv. completely; in total | **always** adv. at all times | **amateur** n. someone who does something for fun, not money | **amaze** v. to surprise greatly | **ambassador** n. a diplomat sent to represent a country | **ambition** n. a strong desire to achieve | **ambulance** n. a vehicle for transporting the sick | **amend** v. to change a law | **amount** n. a quantity | **ample** adj. enough or more than enough | **amuse** v. to entertain | **analyze** v. to examine in detail | **ancestor** n. a relative from the past | **anchor** n. a heavy object that holds a ship in place | **ancient** adj. very old | **anger** n. a strong feeling of displeasure | **angle** n. the space between two lines | **angry** adj. feeling anger | **animal** n. a living creature | **ankle** n. the joint between the foot and leg | **anniversary** n. the yearly date of a past event | **announce** v. to make known publicly | **annoy** v. to irritate | **annual** adj. yearly | **answer** n. a response to a question | **antenna** n. a device for receiving signals | **anthem** n. a song of praise or patriotism | **antibiotic** n. a medicine that fights infection | **anticipate** v. to expect or prepare for | **antique** n. an old object valued for its age | **anxious** adj. worried or nervous | **apart** adv. separated by distance | **apartment** n. a room or set of rooms to live in | **apologize** v. to say you are sorry | **apparent** adj. obvious or clear | **appeal** n. a request for help | **appear** v. to become visible | **appetite** n. a desire for food | **applaud** v. to clap hands in approval | **apply** v. to request; to put on | **appoint** v. to choose for a position | **appreciate** v. to be grateful for | **approach** v. to come near | **appropriate** adj. suitable for the situation | **approve** v. to agree to or accept | **approximate** adj. close but not exact | **apt** adj. likely; suitable | **aquarium** n. a tank for keeping fish | **arbitrary** adj. based on random choice | **arch** n. a curved structure | **archaeology** n. the study of ancient cultures | **architect** n. a person who designs buildings | **architecture** n. the style of buildings | **archive** n. a collection of historical records | **area** n. a region or space | **argue** v. to disagree in words | **arise** v. to come into existence | **arm** n. the limb between shoulder and hand | **armor** n. protective metal clothing | **army** n. a large organized military force | **arrange** v. to put in order | **arrest** v. to take into custody | **arrive** v. to reach a destination | **arrow** n. a pointed weapon shot from a bow | **art** n. creative work | **artery** n. a blood vessel carrying blood from the heart | **article** n. a piece of writing | **artificial** adj. made by humans | **artist** n. someone who creates art | **ascend** v. to go up | **ashamed** adj. feeling guilt | **aspect** n. a particular part | **assault** n. a violent attack | **assemble** v. to put together | **assert** v. to state firmly | **assess** v. to evaluate | **asset** n. a valuable thing | **assign** v. to give a task | **assist** v. to help | **associate** v. to connect in the mind | **assume** v. to accept as true | **assure** v. to promise | **asthma** n. a breathing condition | **astonish** v. to surprise greatly | **astronaut** n. a person who travels in space | **astronomy** n. the study of stars | **athlete** n. a person skilled in sports | **atmosphere** n. the air around a planet | **atom** n. a tiny particle of matter | **attach** v. to fasten | **attack** v. to use force against | **attempt** v. to try | **attend** v. to be present at | **attention** n. focused awareness | **attitude** n. a way of thinking | **attorney** n. a lawyer | **attract** v. to draw toward | **audience** n. people watching a performance | **author** n. a writer | **authority** n. the power to command | **automatic** adj. working by itself | **autumn** n. the season between summer and winter | **available** adj. ready to use | **avenue** n. a wide street | **average** n. the typical amount | **avoid** v. to keep away from | **await** v. to wait for | **awake** adj. not sleeping | **award** n. a prize for achievement | **aware** adj. having knowledge | **awful** adj. very bad | **awkward** adj. clumsy or difficult | **axis** n. a line around which something rotates | **baby** n. a very young child | **back** n. the rear part | **bacteria** n. tiny single-celled organisms | **bad** adj. not good | **badge** n. a small emblem worn for identification | **bail** n. money paid to release a prisoner | **bake** v. to cook with dry heat | **balance** n. a stable condition | **ban** v. to officially forbid | **bandage** n. a strip of cloth for wrapping a wound | **bankrupt** adj. unable to pay debts | **banquet** n. a formal dinner | **barrier** n. something that blocks | **base** n. the bottom or foundation | **basic** adj. simple and fundamental | **battle** n. a fight between armies | **beach** n. sandy shore | **beam** n. a long piece of wood | **bear** v. to carry; to endure | **beautiful** adj. very pleasing | **because** conj. for the reason that | **become** v. to start to be | **bed** n. a piece of furniture for sleeping | **before** prep. earlier than | **begin** v. to start | **behave** v. to act | **belief** n. something one accepts as true | **believe** v. to accept as true | **belong** v. to be a member of | **below** prep. lower than | **bend** v. to curve | **benefit** n. an advantage | **beside** prep. next to | **bet** v. to risk money on a result | **betray** v. to be disloyal to | **between** prep. in the middle of two | **beyond** prep. on the far side of | **bias** n. unfair preference | **bicycle** n. a two-wheeled vehicle | **bill** n. a written statement of money owed | **bind** v. to tie together | **biography** n. a book about someone's life | **biology** n. the study of living things | **bird** n. a feathered flying animal | **birth** n. the beginning of life | **bite** v. to cut with teeth | **bitter** adj. having a sharp taste | **blame** v. to consider responsible | **blank** adj. empty | **blanket** n. a large covering | **bleed** v. to lose blood | **blend** v. to mix together | **bless** v. to ask for divine favor | **blind** adj. unable to see | **block** n. a solid piece | **blood** n. the red liquid in veins | **bloom** v. to flower | **blow** v. to move with air | **blue** adj. the color of the sky | **board** n. a flat piece of wood | **boat** n. a small vessel for water travel | **body** n. the physical form | **boil** v. to heat until bubbling | **bold** adj. confident and daring | **bomb** n. an explosive device | **bond** n. a strong connection | **bone** n. a hard part of the skeleton | **book** n. a written work | **border** n. the edge or boundary | **bore** v. to make tired by dullness | **borrow** v. to take temporarily | **boss** n. a person in charge | **both** adj. the two together | **bottle** n. a container for liquids | **bottom** n. the lowest part | **boundary** n. a dividing line | **bow** n. a curved weapon for shooting arrows | **brain** n. the organ of thought | **brave** adj. showing courage | **bread** n. baked food made from flour | **break** v. to separate into pieces | **breath** n. air taken into the lungs | **breed** v. to produce offspring | **bribe** n. money offered illegally | **bridge** n. a structure over water | **brief** adj. short in time | **bright** adj. giving much light | **bring** v. to carry to a place | **broad** adj. wide | **broadcast** v. to transmit publicly | **brother** n. a male sibling | **brown** adj. the color of earth | **budget** n. a plan for spending money | **build** v. to construct | **bullet** n. a small projectile | **bureau** n. a government office | **burn** v. to damage by fire | **burst** v. to break suddenly | **bury** v. to place in the ground | **business** n. a commercial enterprise | **busy** adj. occupied | **buy** v. to purchase | **cabin** n. a small house | **cable** n. a thick rope | **calculate** v. to compute | **calendar** n. a system for dividing time | **call** v. to name; to contact | **calm** adj. peaceful | **camera** n. a device for taking photos | **campaign** n. an organized effort | **cancel** v. to call off | **cancer** n. a disease of abnormal cell growth | **candidate** n. a person running for office | **capable** adj. able | **capital** n. a city that is the seat of government | **captain** n. the leader of a ship | **capture** v. to take by force | **car** n. a motor vehicle | **carbon** n. a chemical element | **card** n. a piece of stiff paper | **care** n. attention and concern | **career** n. a profession | **careful** adj. cautious | **carry** v. to transport | **case** n. a container | **cash** n. paper money and coins | **cast** v. to throw | **castle** n. a large fortified building | **casual** adj. relaxed | **catch** v. to capture | **cattle** n. cows and bulls | **cause** n. a reason | **cautious** adj. careful | **cave** n. a hollow space in rock | **ceiling** n. the upper surface of a room | **celebrate** v. to honor with festivities | **cell** n. a small room; a basic unit | **cement** n. a binding material | **center** n. the middle point | **century** n. a period of 100 years | **ceremony** n. a formal event | **certain** adj. sure | **chain** n. linked metal | **chair** n. a seat | **challenge** n. a difficult task | **chamber** n. a room | **champion** n. a winner | **chance** n. a possibility | **change** v. to make different | **channel** n. a broadcast station | **chapter** n. a section of a book | **character** n. a person in a story | **charge** v. to ask payment | **charm** n. a quality of attractiveness | **chart** n. a graph or map | **chase** v. to pursue | **cheap** adj. inexpensive | **check** v. to examine | **cheek** n. the side of the face | **cheese** n. a food made from milk | **chemical** n. a substance | **chest** n. the upper body | **chief** n. the leader | **child** n. a young person | **chimney** n. a vertical passage for smoke | **choice** n. a decision | **choose** v. to select | **chronic** adj. long-lasting | **church** n. a building for worship | **circle** n. a round shape | **circuit** n. a path for electricity | **circumstance** n. a condition | **cite** v. to quote as evidence | **citizen** n. a member of a country | **city** n. a large town | **civil** adj. relating to citizens | **claim** v. to assert | **clarify** v. to make clear | **class** n. a group of students | **classify** v. to categorize | **clean** adj. free of dirt | **clear** adj. easy to understand | **clerk** n. an office worker | **climate** n. typical weather | **climb** v. to go up | **clinic** n. a medical office | **clock** n. a timekeeping device | **close** v. to shut | **cloth** n. woven fabric | **clothes** n. garments | **cloud** n. a mass of water vapor | **coal** n. a black fuel | **coast** n. land by the sea | **coat** n. an outer garment | **code** n. a system of rules | **coffee** n. a brewed drink | **coin** n. a metal money piece | **cold** adj. low in temperature | **collapse** v. to fall down | **collect** v. to gather | **college** n. a school for higher learning | **colony** n. a territory ruled by another | **color** n. a hue | **column** n. a vertical structure | **combine** v. to join | **comfort** n. a state of ease | **command** v. to order | **comment** n. a remark | **commerce** n. trade | **commit** v. to carry out | **common** adj. usual | **company** n. a business | **compare** v. to examine differences | **compete** v. to try to win | **complain** v. to express dissatisfaction | **complete** adj. finished | **complex** adj. complicated | **compose** v. to create | **compound** n. a substance | **comprise** v. to include | **compute** v. to calculate | **concept** n. an idea | **concern** n. worry | **conclude** v. to decide | **condition** n. a state | **conduct** v. to carry out | **confess** v. to admit | **confirm** v. to verify | **conflict** n. a struggle | **confuse** v. to mix up | **congress** n. a legislative body | **connect** v. to join | **conquer** v. to defeat | **conscience** n. moral sense | **consent** n. permission | **consider** v. to think about | **consist** v. to be made of | **constant** adj. unchanging | **construct** v. to build | **consult** v. to seek advice | **consume** v. to use up | **contact** n. communication | **contain** v. to hold | **content** adj. satisfied | **continent** n. a large landmass | **continue** v. to keep going | **contract** n. a binding agreement | **contrast** n. a difference | **control** n. power over | **convert** v. to change | **convict** v. to find guilty | **cook** v. to prepare food | **cool** adj. slightly cold | **cooperate** v. to work together | **copper** n. a reddish metal | **copy** n. a duplicate | **core** n. the center | **corner** n. a meeting of edges | **correct** adj. right | **cost** n. the price | **cotton** n. a soft fabric | **cough** v. to expel air suddenly | **council** n. a group of leaders | **count** v. to add up | **country** n. a nation | **courage** n. bravery | **court** n. a legal body | **cousin** n. a relative | **cover** v. to put something over | **coward** n. a fearful person | **crack** n. a narrow opening | **craft** n. a skilled trade | **crash** v. to collide violently | **crazy** adj. insane | **create** v. to make | **crew** n. a group of workers | **crime** n. an illegal act | **criminal** n. a lawbreaker | **crisis** n. a dangerous situation | **critic** n. a reviewer | **crop** n. a cultivated plant | **cross** v. to go from one side to the other | **crowd** n. a large group | **crown** n. a royal headpiece | **cruel** adj. causing pain | **crush** v. to squeeze | **cry** v. to shed tears | **culture** n. a way of life | **cure** n. a remedy | **curious** adj. eager to learn | **current** n. flowing water | **curtain** n. fabric hanging | **curve** n. a bend | **custom** n. a traditional practice | **cut** v. to slice | **cycle** n. a repeating process | **damage** v. to harm | **danger** n. a risk | **dark** adj. lacking light | **data** n. information | **date** n. a specific day | **daughter** n. a female child | **dawn** n. the beginning of day | **day** n. a 24-hour period | **dead** adj. no longer alive | **deaf** adj. unable to hear | **deal** n. a business agreement | **dear** adj. beloved | **death** n. the end of life | **debate** n. a formal discussion | **debt** n. money owed | **decade** n. ten years | **decay** v. to rot | **deceive** v. to trick | **decide** v. to make a choice | **declare** v. to announce | **decline** v. to refuse | **decrease** v. to reduce | **deep** adj. extending far down | **defeat** v. to win against | **defend** v. to protect | **define** v. to explain the meaning | **degree** n. a unit of measurement | **delay** v. to postpone | **deliver** v. to bring to a destination | **demand** v. to request firmly | **democracy** n. government by the people | **dense** adj. thick | **deny** v. to refuse to accept | **depart** v. to leave | **depend** v. to rely on | **deposit** v. to put down | **depth** n. distance downward | **describe** v. to explain in words | **desert** n. a dry region | **deserve** v. to be worthy of | **design** v. to plan | **desire** n. a strong wish | **desk** n. a writing table | **despair** n. loss of hope | **destroy** v. to ruin | **detail** n. a small fact | **detect** v. to discover | **determine** v. to decide | **develop** v. to grow | **device** n. a tool | **devote** v. to dedicate | **diagram** n. a drawing | **dictionary** n. a word reference | **die** v. to stop living | **diet** n. food habits | **difficult** adj. hard | **dig** v. to excavate | **dignity** n. self-respect | **dilute** v. to weaken | **dimension** n. a measurement | **dine** v. to eat dinner | **direct** v. to guide | **direction** n. a course | **dirty** adj. unclean | **disagree** v. to have different opinions | **disappear** v. to vanish | **disaster** n. a catastrophe | **discover** v. to find | **disease** n. an illness | **dismiss** v. to send away | **display** v. to show | **distance** n. space between | **distant** adj. far away | **distribute** v. to give out | **district** n. a region | **disturb** v. to interrupt | **dive** v. to plunge | **divide** v. to separate | **divine** adj. relating to God | **dock** n. a boat landing | **doctor** n. a medical professional | **document** n. a written record | **dog** n. a domestic animal | **dollar** n. a unit of money | **domestic** adj. relating to home | **dominate** v. to control | **donate** v. to give | **door** n. an entrance | **dose** n. a measured amount | **double** adj. twice as much | **doubt** n. uncertainty | **down** adv. toward the ground | **drama** n. a serious play | **drastic** adj. extreme | **draw** v. to sketch | **dream** n. images during sleep | **dress** n. clothing | **drink** v. to consume liquid | **drive** v. to operate a vehicle | **drop** v. to fall | **drug** n. a medicine | **drum** n. a percussion instrument | **dry** adj. without water | **duty** n. a responsibility | **dwell** v. to live | **dynamic** adj. energetic | **eager** adj. enthusiastic | **eagle** n. a large bird of prey | **ear** n. the organ of hearing | **early** adj. before the usual time | **earn** v. to receive for work | **earth** n. the planet we live on | **ease** n. lack of difficulty | **east** n. the direction of sunrise | **easy** adj. not difficult | **eat** v. to consume food | **echo** n. a repeated sound | **ecology** n. the study of environments | **economy** n. a system of trade | **edge** n. the border | **edit** v. to prepare for publication | **education** n. learning | **effect** n. a result | **effort** n. energy used | **egg** n. a laid oval | **elastic** adj. flexible | **elbow** n. the joint in the arm | **elder** n. an older person | **elect** v. to choose by vote | **electric** adj. powered by electricity | **electron** n. a subatomic particle | **element** n. a basic substance | **elevate** v. to raise | **elevator** n. a lifting platform | **eliminate** v. to remove | **embarrass** v. to cause shame | **emerge** v. to come out | **emergency** n. a sudden crisis | **emotion** n. a feeling | **emperor** n. a male ruler | **empire** n. a group of nations | **employ** v. to hire | **empty** adj. containing nothing | **enable** v. to allow | **enclose** v. to surround | **encounter** v. to meet | **encourage** v. to support | **end** n. the final part | **endure** v. to suffer | **enemy** n. a foe | **energy** n. power | **engage** v. to participate | **engine** n. a machine | **enjoy** v. to take pleasure | **enlarge** v. to make bigger | **enough** adj. as much as needed | **enter** v. to go in | **entire** adj. whole | **entrance** n. a way in | **envelope** n. a paper cover | **environment** n. surroundings | **equal** adj. the same | **equipment** n. tools | **era** n. a historical period | **erase** v. to remove | **error** n. a mistake | **escape** v. to get away | **essay** n. a short piece of writing | **establish** v. to set up | **estate** n. property | **estimate** v. to calculate roughly | **evaporate** v. to turn to vapor | **even** adj. level | **evidence** n. proof | **evil** adj. morally bad | **exact** adj. precise | **examine** v. to look at closely | **example** n. a sample | **exceed** v. to go beyond | **excellent** adj. very good | **except** prep. not including | **exchange** v. to trade | **excuse** v. to forgive | **execute** v. to carry out | **exercise** n. physical activity | **exhaust** v. to tire out | **exhibit** v. to display | **exist** v. to be real | **expand** v. to grow larger | **expect** v. to anticipate | **expedition** n. a journey | **experience** n. knowledge from doing | **experiment** n. a test | **expert** n. a skilled person | **explain** v. to make clear | **explode** v. to blow up | **explore** v. to investigate | **export** v. to send abroad | **express** v. to state | **extend** v. to stretch | **extinct** adj. no longer existing | **extra** adj. additional | **extreme** adj. very great | **eye** n. the organ of sight | **fabric** n. woven material | **face** n. the front of the head | **fact** n. a true piece of information | **factory** n. a manufacturing building | **fail** v. to be unsuccessful | **faint** adj. weak | **fair** adj. just | **faith** n. trust | **fall** v. to drop | **false** adj. not true | **fame** n. public recognition | **familiar** adj. well-known | **family** n. relatives | **famous** adj. well-known | **fan** n. a device for moving air | **fancy** adj. elaborate | **fantasy** n. imagination | **far** adj. distant | **farm** n. land for growing crops | **fashion** n. style | **fast** adj. quick | **fat** n. body tissue | **father** n. a male parent | **fault** n. a mistake | **favor** n. a kind act | **fear** n. a feeling of danger | **feather** n. a bird's covering | **feature** n. a distinctive part | **federal** adj. relating to a national government | **fee** n. a charge | **feed** v. to give food | **feel** v. to sense | **female** adj. relating to women | **fence** n. a barrier | **ferry** n. a boat for passengers | **fever** n. high body temperature | **few** adj. a small number | **fiber** n. a thread | **field** n. an open area | **fight** v. to battle | **figure** n. a shape | **file** n. a document | **fill** v. to make full | **film** n. a movie | **final** adj. last | **finance** n. money management | **find** v. to discover | **fine** adj. high quality | **finger** n. a hand digit | **finish** v. to complete | **fire** n. flames | **firm** n. a business | **first** adj. before all others | **fish** n. an aquatic animal | **fit** adj. healthy | **fix** v. to repair | **flag** n. a national symbol | **flame** n. burning gas | **flat** adj. level | **flavor** n. taste | **flee** v. to run away | **flight** n. air travel | **float** v. to stay on surface | **flood** n. overflowing water | **floor** n. the ground surface | **flow** v. to move smoothly | **flower** n. a blossom | **fluid** n. a liquid | **fly** v. to move through air | **focus** n. concentration | **fold** v. to bend | **follow** v. to go after | **food** n. edible substance | **fool** n. a foolish person | **foot** n. the lower limb | **force** n. strength | **forest** n. a large area of trees | **forget** v. to lose memory | **forgive** v. to pardon | **form** n. a shape | **formal** adj. official | **former** adj. previous | **fortune** n. wealth | **forward** adv. toward the front | **found** v. to establish | **fragile** adj. easily broken | **frame** n. a supporting structure | **free** adj. not restricted | **freedom** n. liberty | **freeze** v. to turn to ice | **frequent** adj. happening often | **fresh** adj. new | **friend** n. a close companion | **frighten** v. to scare | **from** prep. starting at | **front** n. the forward part | **fruit** n. a sweet food | **fuel** n. energy source | **full** adj. filled | **fun** n. enjoyment | **function** n. a purpose | **fund** n. money for a purpose | **funeral** n. a burial ceremony | **fur** n. animal hair | **future** n. time to come | **gain** v. to obtain | **game** n. a contest | **garden** n. a plot for plants | **gas** n. a vapor | **gate** n. a movable barrier | **gather** v. to collect | **general** adj. widespread | **generate** v. to produce | **gentle** adj. mild | **genuine** adj. real | **gesture** n. a movement | **get** v. to obtain | **gift** n. a present | **girl** n. a female child | **give** v. to hand over | **glad** adj. happy | **glass** n. a transparent material | **glide** v. to move smoothly | **global** adj. worldwide | **glove** n. a hand covering | **glue** n. a sticky substance | **go** v. to move | **goal** n. an aim | **gold** n. a precious metal | **good** adj. positive | **govern** v. to rule | **grain** n. a seed crop | **grand** adj. impressive | **grant** n. a gift of money | **grass** n. a green plant | **grave** n. a burial place | **great** adj. very large | **green** adj. the color of grass | **grief** n. deep sorrow | **grind** v. to crush | **grip** v. to hold tightly | **group** n. a collection | **grow** v. to increase | **guard** n. a protector | **guess** v. to estimate | **guide** n. a leader | **guilty** adj. responsible for wrongdoing | **gun** n. a firearm | **habit** n. a regular practice | **hair** n. a strand from the head | **half** n. one of two equal parts | **hall** n. a corridor | **hand** n. the end of the arm | **happen** v. to occur | **happy** adj. feeling joy | **harbor** n. a sheltered port | **hard** adj. difficult | **harm** v. to injure | **harvest** n. the gathering of crops | **hat** n. a head covering | **hate** v. to dislike strongly | **have** v. to possess | **head** n. the top part of the body | **heal** v. to make well | **health** n. physical well-being | **hear** v. to perceive sound | **heart** n. the organ that pumps blood | **heat** n. high temperature | **heavy** adj. having great weight | **height** n. the measure of how tall | **help** v. to assist | **hero** n. a brave person | **hide** v. to conceal | **high** adj. tall | **hill** n. a small mountain | **history** n. the study of past events | **hold** v. to grasp | **hole** n. an opening | **holy** adj. sacred | **home** n. a place to live | **honest** adj. truthful | **honor** n. respect | **hope** n. a wish for the future | **horse** n. a large animal | **hospital** n. a medical facility | **host** n. a person who entertains | **hot** adj. high temperature | **hour** n. 60 minutes | **house** n. a building to live in | **huge** adj. very large | **human** n. a person | **hunger** n. a need for food | **hunt** v. to search for prey | **hurry** v. to move quickly | **hurt** v. to cause pain | **husband** n. a married male | **ice** n. frozen water | **idea** n. a thought | **identify** v. to recognize | **ignore** v. to pay no attention | **illness** n. sickness | **image** n. a picture | **imagine** v. to form a mental picture | **immediate** adj. happening now | **impact** n. a strong effect | **import** v. to bring in from abroad | **improve** v. to make better | **income** n. money earned | **increase** v. to make greater | **indeed** adv. truly | **industry** n. manufacturing | **infant** n. a baby | **influence** n. power to affect | **inform** v. to tell | **injure** v. to harm | **injury** n. physical harm | **innocent** adj. not guilty | **insect** n. a small six-legged animal | **inside** adv. within | **insist** v. to demand | **install** v. to set up | **instead** adv. as a substitute | **instrument** n. a tool | **insult** v. to offend | **insurance** n. protection against loss | **intend** v. to plan | **interest** n. curiosity | **interview** n. a formal conversation | **invade** v. to enter by force | **invent** v. to create | **investigate** v. to examine | **invite** v. to ask to come | **iron** n. a strong metal | **island** n. land surrounded by water | **issue** n. a problem | **jacket** n. an outer garment | **jail** n. a prison | **jewel** n. a precious gem | **join** v. to connect | **joint** n. a connection | **journey** n. a trip | **judge** n. a court official | **jump** v. to leap | **jungle** n. a tropical forest | **junior** adj. younger | **jury** n. a group of jurors | **just** adj. fair | **justice** n. fairness | **keep** v. to retain | **kill** v. to cause death | **kind** adj. caring | **king** n. a male monarch | **kitchen** n. a room for cooking | **knee** n. the joint in the leg | **knife** n. a cutting tool | **knock** v. to strike | **know** v. to be aware of | **knowledge** n. information | **label** n. a tag | **labor** n. work | **lack** n. a shortage | **lake** n. a body of water | **land** n. solid ground | **language** n. a system of communication | **large** adj. big | **last** adj. final | **late** adj. after the expected time | **laugh** v. to express amusement | **law** n. a rule | **lawyer** n. a legal professional | **lead** v. to guide | **leader** n. a guide | **learn** v. to gain knowledge | **leave** v. to depart | **left** adj. opposite of right | **leg** n. a limb | **legal** adj. lawful | **lend** v. to give temporarily | **length** n. distance | **lesson** n. a unit of study | **letter** n. a written message | **level** n. a height | **liberty** n. freedom | **library** n. a book collection | **license** n. permission | **lie** v. to rest | **life** n. existence | **lift** v. to raise | **light** n. illumination | **like** v. to enjoy | **limit** n. a boundary | **line** n. a long mark | **link** n. a connection | **liquid** n. a flowing substance | **list** n. a series of items | **listen** v. to hear | **literature** n. written works | **live** v. to reside | **load** n. a heavy burden | **loan** n. borrowed money | **local** adj. nearby | **lock** n. a fastening device | **long** adj. great in length | **look** v. to see | **loose** adj. not tight | **lose** v. to misplace | **loud** adj. high volume | **love** n. deep affection | **low** adj. small in height | **loyal** adj. faithful | **luck** n. fortune | **lunch** n. midday meal | **machine** n. a mechanical device | **magic** n. supernatural power | **mail** n. letters and packages | **main** adj. most important | **maintain** v. to keep in good condition | **major** adj. significant | **make** v. to create | **male** adj. relating to men | **manage** v. to control | **manner** n. a way of doing | **many** adj. a large number | **map** n. a drawing of land | **march** v. to walk in step | **mark** n. a spot or sign | **market** n. a place to buy | **marry** v. to wed | **mass** n. a large amount | **master** n. an expert | **match** n. a contest | **material** n. a substance | **matter** n. a subject | **mature** adj. fully grown | **maximum** n. the highest amount | **mayor** n. a city leader | **meadow** n. a grassy field | **meal** n. food eaten at one time | **mean** adj. unkind | **measure** v. to find the size | **medical** adj. relating to health | **medicine** n. a healing substance | **meet** v. to encounter | **melt** v. to turn liquid | **member** n. a group participant | **memory** n. the ability to remember | **mental** adj. relating to the mind | **mention** v. to refer briefly | **merchant** n. a trader | **mercy** n. compassion | **message** n. a communication | **metal** n. a hard element | **method** n. a way of doing | **middle** n. the center | **migrate** v. to move seasonally | **military** n. armed forces | **mind** n. the seat of thought | **mine** n. a source of minerals | **minister** n. a government official | **minor** adj. small | **minute** n. 60 seconds | **miss** v. to fail to hit | **mistake** n. an error | **mix** v. to combine | **model** n. a small copy | **modern** adj. current | **moment** n. a brief time | **money** n. currency | **monitor** v. to observe | **month** n. a calendar unit | **moon** n. a satellite | **moral** adj. ethical | **mother** n. a female parent | **motion** n. movement | **motive** n. a reason | **mountain** n. a high landform | **mouth** n. the opening for eating | **move** v. to change position | **movement** n. motion | **much** adj. a large amount | **murder** n. unlawful killing | **muscle** n. tissue for movement | **music** n. organized sound | **mystery** n. something unknown | **myth** n. a traditional story | **name** n. a word for a person | **narrow** adj. not wide | **nation** n. a country | **native** adj. born in a place | **natural** adj. existing in nature | **navy** n. a military force | **near** adj. close | **necessary** adj. required | **neck** n. the body part between head and shoulders | **need** v. to require | **negative** adj. saying no | **neighbor** n. a nearby resident | **nerve** n. a fiber carrying signals | **network** n. a connected system | **neutral** adj. not taking sides | **never** adv. at no time | **new** adj. recently made | **news** n. current information | **nice** adj. pleasant | **night** n. the dark hours | **noble** adj. honorable | **noise** n. a loud sound | **normal** adj. usual | **north** n. the direction of the pole | **nose** n. the organ of smell | **note** n. a written record | **notice** v. to observe | **novel** n. a long story | **now** adv. at this time | **nuclear** adj. relating to atoms | **number** n. a mathematical value | **nurse** n. a medical caregiver | **object** n. a thing | **observe** v. to watch carefully | **obtain** v. to get | **occur** v. to happen | **ocean** n. a large body of water | **offer** v. to present | **office** n. a workplace | **officer** n. a person in charge | **official** adj. authorized | **often** adv. frequently | **oil** n. a liquid fuel | **old** adj. aged | **operate** v. to work | **opinion** n. a belief | **oppose** v. to resist | **order** n. a command | **ordinary** adj. normal | **organ** n. a body part | **organize** v. to arrange | **origin** n. a beginning | **original** adj. first | **ornament** n. a decoration | **other** adj. different | **outside** adv. not inside | **oven** n. a heating chamber | **overcome** v. to conquer | **owe** v. to be in debt | **own** v. to possess | **pace** n. speed | **pack** v. to put in a container | **page** n. a sheet of paper | **pain** n. physical suffering | **paint** v. to apply color | **pair** n. two matching things | **palace** n. a royal residence | **pale** adj. light in color | **pan** n. a cooking vessel | **paper** n. thin material | **parent** n. a mother or father | **park** n. a public garden | **part** n. a piece | **partner** n. a companion | **party** n. a social gathering | **pass** v. to go by | **passage** n. a path | **passport** n. a travel document | **past** n. former times | **patient** adj. enduring | **pattern** n. a design | **pause** v. to stop briefly | **pay** v. to give money | **peace** n. calm | **peak** n. a mountain top | **pen** n. a writing tool | **penalty** n. a punishment | **people** n. human beings | **perfect** adj. flawless | **perform** v. to carry out | **period** n. a time span | **permit** v. to allow | **person** n. a human | **pet** n. a tame animal | **phase** n. a stage | **philosophy** n. a system of beliefs | **photograph** n. a picture | **physical** adj. relating to the body | **physics** n. the study of matter | **piano** n. a keyboard instrument | **pick** v. to choose | **picture** n. a visual image | **piece** n. a part | **pilot** n. an aircraft operator | **pipe** n. a tube | **place** n. a location | **plain** n. flat land | **plan** n. a scheme | **plant** n. a living organism | **plastic** n. a synthetic material | **plate** n. a flat dish | **play** v. to engage in activity | **player** n. a participant | **please** v. to make happy | **pleasure** n. enjoyment | **plenty** n. a large amount | **poem** n. a verse composition | **poet** n. a writer of poetry | **point** n. a location | **poison** n. a toxic substance | **police** n. law enforcement | **policy** n. a course of action | **polish** v. to shine | **polite** adj. courteous | **political** adj. relating to government | **pollute** v. to contaminate | **poor** adj. lacking money | **popular** adj. well-liked | **population** n. the number of people | **port** n. a harbor | **position** n. a location | **positive** adj. optimistic | **possess** v. to own | **possible** adj. able to be done | **post** n. a mail system | **pour** v. to flow | **poverty** n. extreme poor | **power** n. strength | **practice** v. to rehearse | **praise** v. to compliment | **pray** v. to speak to God | **prefer** v. to like better | **pregnant** adj. carrying a baby | **prepare** v. to get ready | **present** n. a gift | **preserve** v. to protect | **president** n. a leader | **press** v. to push | **pressure** n. force | **prevent** v. to stop | **price** n. cost | **pride** n. satisfaction | **priest** n. a religious leader | **prince** n. a male royal | **princess** n. a female royal | **print** v. to publish | **prison** n. a jail | **private** adj. personal | **prize** n. an award | **problem** n. a difficulty | **process** n. a series of steps | **produce** v. to make | **profit** n. financial gain | **program** n. a plan | **progress** n. advancement | **project** n. a planned task | **promise** v. to vow | **proof** n. evidence | **property** n. land or belongings | **propose** v. to suggest | **protect** v. to guard | **protest** v. to object | **prove** v. to demonstrate | **provide** v. to supply | **public** adj. relating

to burn brightly, flare, flame, blaze, be ablaze; to burn with rage V and VIII do. لَهَبٌ lahabun blazing fire, blaze, flame لَهَبَة laʿaba and laʿiba a (laʿb) to slaver; to slobber, drool (baby); -- laʿiba a (luʿb, liʾb, laʿib, لَعِبٌ laʿibun pl. لُعَّب luʿaab) to play (with s.th.; عَلَى instrument); to toy (with); to dally (with); to trick, cheat, deceive, dupe (عَلَى.) | لَعِبٌ laʿibun play cards; لَعِبُ الوَرَق laʿibu l-waraq to play a part or role; لَعِبُ المُوسِيقَى laʿibu l-mūsīqā to play chess; لَعِبُ الشِّطْرَنْج laʿibu š-šiṭranj became the sport of sorrows; لَعِبَتِ الغُيُومُ بِالقَمَرِ laʿibati l-ġuyūmu bi-l-qamari to turn s.o.'s head II to make (s.th.) play, set (s.th.) going; to wag (the tail) III to play (with s.o.); to 888 have fun, play around, jest, dally, trifle (with s.o.) IV to make play, cause to play (s.o.) V to play, act playfully VI to play (with s.th.); to make fun (of s.o.), mock (at s.o.); to pull s.o.'s (leg; to playa trick; to act fraudulently لَعْبٌ laʿbun, liʾb, laʿib pl. أَلْعَاب alʿāb play; game, joke, jest; (un, amusement, diversion, pastime, sport | لُعْبَةٌ laʿbatun, لَعِبٌ laʿibun, لَهْوٌ lahwun, لَهْوَةٌ lahwatun, لَهْيٌ lahyun, لَهْيَةٌ lahyatun, لُهَيَّةٌ luhayyatun, لُهَيَّانٌ luhayyān, لَهًى lahan) to encounter (s.o., s.th.), meet (with s.o., with s.th.); to meet (s.o.); to come across s.o. or s.th. (with); to come across s.o. or s.th. لَعِبٌ laʿibun, لَعِبَةٌ laʿibatun, لَعُوبٌ laʿūbun, لَعُوبَةٌ laʿūbatun, لَعَّابٌ laʿʿābun, لَعَّابَةٌ laʿʿābatun, لَعَّابٌ laʿʿābun, لَعَّابَةٌ laʿʿābatun, مِلْعَبٌ milʿabun, مِلْعَبَةٌ milʿabatun, مِلْعَابٌ milʿābun, مِلْعَابَةٌ milʿābatun, مَلْعَبٌ malʿabun, مَلْعَبَةٌ malʿabatun, مَلْعَابٌ malʿābun, مَلْعَابَةٌ malʿābatun, مُلَاعِبٌ mulāʿibun, مُلَاعِبَةٌ mulāʿibatun, مُلَاعَبٌ mulāʿabun, مُلَاعَبَةٌ mulāʿabatun, مُلَعَّبٌ mulaʿʿabun, مُلَعَّبَةٌ mulaʿʿabatun, مُلَعَّابٌ mulaʿʿābun, مُلَعَّابَةٌ mulaʿʿābatun, مُتَلَاعِبٌ mutalāʿibun, مُتَلَاعِبَةٌ mutalāʿibatun, مُتَلَاعَبٌ mutalāʿabun, مُتَلَاعَبَةٌ mutalāʿabatun, مُتَلَعَّبٌ mutalaʿʿabun, مُتَلَعَّبَةٌ mutalaʿʿabatun, مُتَلَعَّابٌ mutalaʿʿābun, مُتَلَعَّابَةٌ mutalaʿʿābatun, تَلَاعُبٌ talāʿubun, تَلَاعُبَةٌ talāʿubatun, تَلَعُّبٌ talaʿʿubun, تَلَعُّبَةٌ talaʿʿubatun, تَلَعُّابٌ talaʿʿābun, تَلَعُّابَةٌ talaʿʿābatun,

مجد majd pl. مجود majūd glory; splendor, magnificence, grandeur; nobility, honor, distinction مجيد majīd laudable, praiseworthy, glorious مجيل majīl (coll.) مجيلة majīla pl. مجايل majāyil blister; see also مجول mijwāl 2 (tun.) cistern مجمج majmaj indistinct, scribbled, illegible 1 مجن majana u (mujn, مجون majūn, مجانة majāna) to joke, jest; to scoff, mock, jeer III to jeer, scoff, gibe (ه.o.), mock, poke fun (ه.o.), joke, jest (ه with s.o.), make fun (ه of s.o.), play wild jokes (ه on s.o.) V to make insolent jokes VI to mock at each other مجاجنة mujājana buffoonery, clowning; (pl. -āt prank; antic مجيد majīd glorious, illustrious; celebrated, famous; glorified. exalted; praiseworthy, laudable, admirable, excellent, splendid; noble | المجيد al-Majīd, مجيدي majīdī, impudent, insolent, unrestrained, wanton, shameless; jester; prankster, wag, buffoon; free, free or charge, gratuitous; مجانا majjānan or للمجان lil-majān free of charge, for nothing, gratis مجيدي majīdī medjidie, a Turkish silver coin of 20 piasters coined under Sultan Abdul-Medjid; (of money) Turkish مجاني majjānī free, free of charges, gratuitous مجاد mujjād (pl. of مجيد majīd) people of rank, distinguished people مجانية majjānīya gratuitousness, exemption from fees, remission of fees مجون majūn buffoonery, clowning; shamelessness, impudence مجنون majjūn brazen sarcast, cynic مجان majjān pl. مجن mujjān impudent, shameless, brazen, insolent, saucy; joker, jester, wag, buffoon 2 مجان majjān pl. مجاجين majājīn (مجاجيني majājīnī) cistern مجموم majmūm Magi, adherents of Mazdaism مجوس majūs Magian; Magus, adherent of Mazdaism مجوسية majūsīya Mazdaism مجهاة majhāh worn off, threadbare, shabby مجوهة majūhah the best, choicest part, pith, gist, quintessence; egg yolk محص maḥaṣa a (maḥṣ) to render clear, clarify, purify (ه.th.) II do.; to rectify, put right (ه.th.); to test, examine closely (ه.th.) IV to reappear, re-emerge, come out again V do.; to be clarified. be purified VII to be clarified, be purified مخص maḥiṣ shiny, flashing (sword) مخاص maḥāṣ pl. -āt clarification; testing, thorough examination مخاصة maḥāṣa (maḥṣ) to be sincere (ه toward s.o. in), show or manifest sincerely (ه s.o. s.th.; e.g., love, affection); -maḥūṣa u (مخوصة maḥūṣa) to be of pure descent; to be pure, genuine, unmixed, unadulterated IV to be pure, genuine, unmixed, unadulterated; genuine; sheer, downright, outright (e.g., lie, nonsense, etc.); مخلصا mukhliṣan only, merely, exclusively, solely | مخلص mukhliṣ. entirely of his own accord; لمخلصها li-mukhliṣihā solely in her own interest, only for her own good مخايصة maḥāyiṣa sincere advice مخصة maḥaṣa a (maḥṣ) to efface, blot out, strike out, erase (ه.th.); to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, destroy (ه.th.) IV to wane, become invisible (moon); to 894 perish V, VII (انمحاق inmiḥāq) and VIII to be or become effaced; to be annihilated, be destroyed, perish محق maḥq effacement, obliteration; eradication, extermination, annihilation, destruction محاق miḥāq, muḥāq, miḥāq waning of the moon محك maḥuka a (maḥk) and maḥika a (maḥak) to be a quarrelsome, contentious, cantankerous, quarrel, wrangle, bicker; to dispute stubbornly III to pick a quarrel, quarrel, wrangle, have an argument (ه with s.o.) IV and V = I محك maḥik quarrelsome, contentious, cantankerous, disputatious, bickering; quarrelsome person, bickerer; wrangler محكاكة miḥkāka quarrelsomeness, disputatiousness, petulance; quarrel, row, wrangle, dispute; (pl. -āt) chicanery; bickering, wrangling محاك miḥāk and محماك miḥmāk quarrelsome, contentious, cantankerous, disputatious; quarrelsome person, bickerer, wrangler محالة maḥāla a, maḥila a (maḥl, محول maḥūl) and maḥula u (محالة maḥāla) to be barren (land, year); -- maḥāla, maḥila a and maḥula u (محالة maḥāla) to plot, scheme, intrigue (against s.o.) IV to be barren and arid; to render barren (the soil); to be overdue, be withheld, fail to set in (rains) V to seek to attain by cunning or through intrigues (ه.th.), strive cunningly (for); to seek a pretext; to propagandize or advertise (ه.th.) artfully or with unfair means) | تمحل tamaḥḥul) ‘العذر al-ʿudr) to use a pretext, make an excuse محل maḥl barrenness, aridity, drought; dearth, famine; cunning, craft, deceit; (see also under محلة maḥalla) محالة maḥāla pl. محال maḥāl pulley, block and tackle; (see also under محول miḥwal) slyness, cunning, craft, insidiousness محيل maḥīl barren, sterile; bare, bleak محل maḥil barren, sterile محنة miḥna a (maḥn) and VIII to try, try out, test, put to the test, subject to a test (ه.o., ه.th.); to afflict, subject to a trial or trials (ه.o.); to examine (ه.o.) امتحن imtaḥana pl. -āt test, experiment; examination | امتحاني imtiḥānī examination; امتحانيا imtiḥāniyan as a matter of examination; امتحانية imtiḥānīya examination; مخض makaḍa a u i (makḍ) to churn (ه milk); to shake violently (ه.th.); -- makiḍa a (مكيض makīḍ, مكاض makāḍ) to be parturient, be in labor V = I makiḍa; to bear, produce, bring forth, effect, bring about (ه.th.); to be churned (milk) مكيض makīḍ labor pains مكاض makāḍ buttermilk مكاضة makāḍa and مكيضة makīḍa pl. مكاضة makāḍ churn مكيضة makīḍa tester; examiner ممتحن mumtaḥan examined; tried, tested; examinee, candidate ممحاة mimḥāt (maḥw) to wipe off, rub out, scratch out, erase, strike out (ه.th.); to efface, obliterate, blot out (ه.th.); to wipe out, eradicate, exterminate, extinguish (ه.th.); to eliminate, abolish (ه.th.) | ممحوق mamḥūq ineffaceable, indelible II to wipe out, extinguish, exterminate, extirpate (ه.th.) V, VII (انمحاق inmiḥāq) and VIII to be effaced, obliterated, extinguished, wiped out, exterminated; to disappear, vanish ممحاة maḥāh effacement, obliteration, blotting out; erasure, deletion; elimination; abolition, abolishment, annulment O ممحاة mimḥāh and محاة miḥāh eraser ممحاة mimḥāh’ extinction, extermination, extirpation محاة miḥāh eraser 895 مخ mukk pl. مخاخ mikāk, مخاخة mikāka brain; marrow, medulla; core, essence; purest and choicest part مخي mukkī brain- (in compounds), cerebral مخي mukkī Mocha (seaport in SW Yemen) 1 مخر makara a (makr, مخور mukūr) to plow; to move, out, shear, cleave (through s.th.); (of a ship) to plow, traverse (the sea) ماخر mākir plowing the sea (ship) مخارة mikāra pl. مخاير mikāyir 2 مخر mikūr pl. مخاوير mikāwīr brothel مخرة makraqa to brag, tell fibs; to swindle, cheat مخرة makaṭa a u (makṭ, مخرط mukāṭ) and V to blow one’s nose مخرط mukāṭ nasal mucus, snot | مخاط mukāṭ-sām and مخاط السام mukāṭ-as-sām gossamer مخاطي mukāṭī snotty; mucous; slimy, ropy مخيط mukaiṭ (eg.) sebésten (Cordia myxa L.; bot.) مخطرة makṭara to walk with a graceful, swinging gait 1 2 مخل mukl pl. مخال mukāl, مخول mukūl lever, pinch bar, crowbar مخلة mikla (= مخل mikal, مخلاة mikalā) nosebag مخلة makaḍa to rinse the mouth مدد madda u (madd) to extend, distend, expand, dilate (ه.th.); to stretch, stretch out (ه s.th.), crane (ه the neck); to draw out, protract (ه.th.); to spread out (ه.th.); to layout (ه.th.), lay (tracks, pipeline); to spread (ه.th.); to get next to; to lengthen, elongate, prolong (ه.th.); to grant a respite or delay; to rise (flood, river); to help, aid, assist (ه.o.), support (ه.o. by or with), supply, provide (ه.o. with); to reinforce (an army); to fertilize, manure (the soil) | مدد madad (to prolong s.o.’s life (of God); مدد madada (to turn one’s eyes, direct one’s glance to; مدة mudda (to strike roots (tree); مدادة midāda pl. مدائد madāʾid (to grant a respite or delay for s.o.; مدة mudda (to turn one’s coat according to one’s cloth, make the beet of it, adjust o.s. to the circumstances; مدة mudda bi-ḥabli-hi ḥīkafihī) do.; مدة mudda (to pick up one’s ears; مدة mudda (to take long strides; مدلاج midlāj pipe; مدادة midāda) to extend one’s hand to s.o. II to extend, distend, expand, dilate (ه.th.); to stretch out (ه.th.); to spread, spread out (ه.th.); to lengthen, elongate, protract, prolong (ه.th.); to discharge pus, suppurate, fester III to delay, defer, procrastinate; to put off from day to day (ه.o.) IV to help, aid, assist (ه.o.), support (ه.o. with), provide, supply, furnish (ه s.o., s.th. with); to lend, impart (ه s.th. to reinforce (. an army); to postpone, delay, grant a respite; to suppurate, fester | مطاولة muṭāwala) to grant s.o. another respite in this life (of God) V to be spread, spread out, extended, stretched out; to extend, stretch, spread; 896 to lengthen, expend, distend, dilate; to stretch o.s., stretch out, sprawl (on a bed, end the like) VIII to be extended, distended, stretched; to be laid (wires, pipeline); to extend or reach (ه.th.), stretch, spread (ه.th., over a distance); to lengthen, become drawn out, become protracted or prolonged; to be long; to develop, grow (ه X to take, get, draw, derive, borrow (ه from), provide o.s. with (ه to ask for help (ه.o.) مدد madd pl. مدود mudūd extension; distension, dilation, expansion; stretching; spreading; lengthening, elongation, prolongation, protraction; drawing out of the voice over long vowels (in Koran recitation); rising, rise (of water, of the flood); supply (with) | مد madd baṣar range of vision; مد madda l-b. as far as the eye can see; مد madd an-naẓar farsightedness, foresight; مد madd at-tajāwuz (gram.) during | مدة muddata within, in the course of, during; مدة muddata (of time), space of time, interval, while; muddatan min az-z. for a while, for some time مدد madad pl. امداد imdād help, aid, assistance, support, backing, reinforcement; pl. resources; auxiliaries مداد midād ink; lamp oil; fertilizer, manure, dung; pattern, style | مداد midādu bi-m. il-fakr to inscribe s.th. with golden letters; مداد midād the same pattern مدود mudūd pl. مدد mudud extended, outstretched, stretched, elongated; long, prolonged, protracted; tall, big; slender, high, towering; مدة madda of a poetical meter | مدة madda (zamān) or مدة (muddata) long time; مدة مديد madīd umr) greet age; مديد مديد al-baṣar farsighted, farseeing مدادة midāda a creeping plant مدادة midāda warp of a fabric مدد madd pl. -āt lengthening, elongation, prolongation, extension مدد madād help, aid, assistance, support, sustentation, maintenance, provisioning; supply (mil.); pl. -āt auxiliaries, reinforcements, supplies مدد maddud extension, spreading, expansion; stretching, distention, dilation, dilatation, widening مدة madda sign over alif (ā (denoting initial long a (‘ā) مدادة midādat stretching, stretch, extension, extensity; extensibility, dispensability; expansibility; widening, distention, dilation, dilatation, lengthening, elongation, prolongation; expanse; length; size, extent, spread, compass, range, scope | مدادا midādan alongside of مدد madd, مداد midād mudd, a dry measure (Pal. = 18 l, Tangier = 46.6 l) مدادة midādat procurement of support, bringing up of reinforcements; supply (mil.) مدة madda pus, purulent matter مدة muddat pl. مدد mudad period of (time), space of time, interval; while; duration; limited or appointed time, term; مدة muddata within, in the course of, مدد madd stretching, expanding, extending, spreading; trailing, creeping (plant) مدادة midāda pl. مداوة midāwīd 2 مدة madda stuff, matter; material possession; substance; material; component, constituent, ingredient; fundamental constituent, radical, chemical element, base; subject, theme, topic; school subject, field of study; discipline, subject matter, 897 curricular subject; article, paragraph (e.g., of a law, treaty or contract); stipulation, contractual term j pl. material, materials; agents, elements | مدية madīya (pl. مديات madīyāt) root of a word; مدنية madanīya) primary elements; raw materials; مدنيات madanīyāt articles of commerce, commodities; مدنية madanīya) criminal cases (jur.); مدنية madanīya) war material; مدنيات madanīyāt materials; مدنيات madanīyāt dyes; مدنية madanīya) solid constituents, solids (e.g., of milk); O مدنيات madanīyāt stained goods, ready-made goods; O مدنيات madanīyāt drugs; مدية madīya, مدية midya مواد المعيش mawādd al-ma‘īš food-stuffs, food; مدية madīya) foodstuffs, victuals, food, nutritive substances; fodder; مدية madīya vocabulary of a language; O مدية madīya مدية madīya antibiotics; مدنية madanīya) combustible materials, inflammable matter; fuel; مدنية madanīya civil cases (jur.); مدنيات madanīyāt pl. مداليات madālīyāt medal مداليون madalyūn medallion, locket, pendant مدحة madḥa a (madḥ, مدحة midḥa) to praise, commend, laud, extol (ه.o.); to eulogize, celebrate in poems (ه.o.) II do. V to be commended, be praised, be lauded; to boast (of s.th.), glory (in), pride o.s. (on), be proud (of) VIII = I مدح madḥ commendation, laudation, praise; extolment, glorification; panegyrical litsrature; acclaim | التمدح at-tamaddu ḥ panegyrical poem, panegyric; eulogy, encomium, tribute مدحة madḥa pl. مدائح madāʾiḥ2 praise, laudation, commendation; panegyrical poem; eulogy, encomium, tribute مدحة madḥa pl. مدحيات madḥīyāt praise, laudation, commendation; panegyrical poem; eulogy, encomium, tribute مدحة madḥa pl. مدائح madāʾiḥ2 praise, laudation, commendation; panegyrical poem, panegyric

القدح m. qadaḥin a cupful; باليد القدح qadaḥ bi-l-yad a handful; السمك كسفنجة qadaḥ kasafanjati s-samaki corpulent fat; بطنه قدح baṭnuhu qadaḥ id. (lit. his belly is a cupful) he is corpulent, obese; rich, abounding (in); well-to-do, wealthy; solvent | قدحي qadaḥī pl. -ūn (n.) (Egy.) qadaḥī ān, f. -iyya or -ītā’ pl. -iyyāt or -ītā’ full, filled, replete; plump, fat | قدحان qadaḥān stout, fat, corpulent 919 قدحاء qadḥā’, f. أقدح aqdaḥ id. | قدحان qadaḥān a partiality, bias; collaboration (pol.) | قدحانة qadaḥāna filling (also, e.g., of a vacancy) | قدحانة qadaḥāna repletion, fullness; full, round form, plumpness; bulkiness; fatness, stoutness, corpulence | قدحلو qadaḥlū filled, filled up; imbued; loaded | قدحالي qadaḥālī partial, biased, prejudiced; collaborator (pol.) | قدحالي الداخل qadaḥālī d-dāxil inland navigation; قدحالي البحر qadaḥālī l-baḥr river traffic; قدحالي البحري qadaḥālī l-baḥrī navigational, shipping, marine, maritime, nautical | قدحالي البدن qadaḥālī l-badan stout, fat, corpulent | قدحالي البحر qadaḥālī l-baḥr stout, fat, corpulent | قدحالي البحري qadaḥālī l-baḥrī navigational, shipping, marine, maritime, nautical | ملوحة mulūḥa saltiness, salt taste | ملوحة البحر mulūḥatu l-baḥri malaria | ملاليح pl.

ملح malaḥa u a and maluḥa u (malāḥ, malūḥ, malāḥa, malūḥa) to be or become salt(y); -- maluḥa u (malāḥa, malūḥa) to be beautiful, handsome, pretty, comely, nice, elegant II to salt, season with salt (ـه s.th.); to salt away, salt down, preserve with salt, com, cure (ـه s.th.) IV to be salt(y) X to find (ـه s.th.) beautiful, pretty, nice, or witty | مملحة mamlaḥa pl. مالح mālīḥ2 salina; saltern, saltworks; saline spring; saltcellar | مالح mālīḥ salting, salting down, preservation in salt, corning, curing | مالح mālīḥ salt, salty, briny | ملوح malūḥ salted, salty 920 | ملح malaḥ salted; salted down, corned, cured | ملحة mulaḥa brilliant, witty, bright, clever, interesting 1 | ملحة mulḥa bond, obligation, commitment, covenant | ملحة mulḥa pl. ملح nuluḥ funny story, anecdote, bon mot, witticism | ملاح mallāḥ sailor, seaman, mariner; (mar.) ghetto of Moroccan cities | ملاحة malāḥa beauty, grace, gracefulness; elegance; kindness, kindliness, friendliness, amiability; saltiness, salt taste, saltness, salinity | ملاحة malāḥa pl.

ملاحة mulāḥa navigation, shipping | ملاحة تجارية mulāḥa tijāriyya mercantile shipping, maritime transportation; ملاحة جوية mulāḥa jawwiyya aviation; ملاحة الفضاء mulāḥatu l-faḍā’ space travel | مالك mālaka a (malk) to pull out, tear out (ـه s.th.); to wrench, dislocate, luxate (ـه joint) VIII to pull out, extract (ـه s.th.) | مملوك mamlūk tasteless, insipid 2 | ملوخية mulūkīya Jew’s mallow (Corchorus olitorius; bot.) cultivated as a pot herb; a thick soup made of this herb (eg., syr.) | ملد malada a (malad) to be tender (esp., twig) | ملد malad2 tender twigs | ملد malad2, f. ملدة maldā’ tender, flexible | ملس malisa a and malusa u (malāsa, malūsa) to be smooth, level, even II to make smooth, to smooth, level, even (ـه s.th.); to make slippery (ـه s.th.); to pass the hand, brush (with the hand) (على, stroke, caress (على s.th.) V to become smooth; to glide, slide, slip; to grope; to slip away, escape VII (also انملس inmalasa) to become smooth; to glide, slide, slip; to slip away; to escape | ملس malas (eg.) a thin outer garment; | ملك malak fabric for women’s dresses | أملس amlas smooth, sleek | ملاسة malāsa smoothness | ملس malas 2, f. ملساء malsā’2, pl. ملس mulus smooth, sleek | ملاسة malāsa (a malas) to glide, slide, slip; to slip away, escape; to disengage o.s., free o.s., (عن from an obligation), rid o.s. (عن) V to rid o.s. (عن), shirk, dodge, evade (ـه s.th.) | ملاس malās smooth, sleek, slippery | مدلس mudallas smooth, seleek, slippery; miscarried fetus, stillborn child | ملط malaṭa u (malṭ) to plaster with mud or mortar (ـه wall); to shave off (ـه hair) II to mortar, plaster (ـه wall) | ملط malaṭ (eg.) stark naked | ملطة malṭa stark naked | ملوط malūṭ pl. ملاوط malāwiṭ, ملوطة malūṭa dishonorable, discreditable; scoundrel | ملك malik, ملك malk or kalt malt pell-mell, in confusion | ملاك pl. ملوك mulūk, ملاك malāk king, sovereign, monarch | ملاك malāk pl. -āt property; ownership (jur.) | ملاكي malākī landed property; ملاكية malākīya pl. -āt property; ownership (jur.) | ملاكية malākīya pl. -āt property; ownership (jur.) | ملاكي malākī landed property;

ءتجالا*ta’na*) a blow causing a gaping wound; heavy blow or thrust منجل*minjal* pl. منجل*manājil2* scythe, sickle منجلة*minjala* vise 2 منجل up alphabetically منجما*munajjiman* (منجّم) to appear, come in sight, rise (star), begin, commence, set in; to result, follow, ensue, arise, proceed, derive, originate, spring (عن*from*) | منجمان*munajjimān* (منجّم) to begin to show II to observe the stars; to predict the future from the stars, practice astrology; to pay in installments V to observe the stars, predict the future from the stars, practice astrology; to pay in installments منجم pl. منجّم*munajjim* منجّم*munajjim* installment, partial payment; منجّمان*munajjiman* in installments منجم pl. منجوم*manjūm*, منجم*manjum* celestial body; star; lucky star; constellation, asterism; (coll.) herbs, herbage, grass | نجم*najm* (نجم) comet; نجم سينما*najm sīnimā* movie stars منجمة*munajjima* pl. نجوم*najūm* star; asterisk (typ.) | نجم سينما*najm sīnimā* movie star; منجمة*munajjima* n. a disease afflicting horses نجمي*najmī* star-shaped, stelliform, starlike, stellate, stellular, stellar, astral; -in installments, installment- (in compounds) منجمة*munajjima* small star, starlet منجم pl. منجمان*munajjim*.

-ūn astrologer منجم*munajjim* pl. منجمون*munajjimūn* 2 source, origin; mine; pit منجم*munajjim* astrology 945 نجا*najā* (najw, نجاء*najā’*, نجاة*najāh*) to save o.s., be saved, be rescued, make for safety, get away (من*from*), escape (من*sth.*), he delivered (من*from*) | نجاه*najjāhu* (نجّاه) to save o.s. (من*from*); نجاه*najjāhu* (نجّاه) to save one’s life, save one’s skin; -- (najw, نجوى*najwan*) to entrust a secret (لـ*to* s.o.) II and IV to deliver, save, fescue, bring to safety (لـ*s.o.*, من*from*) III to whisper (لـ*to* s.o. s.th.), entrust (لـ*to* s.o. s.th. secret), take into one’s confidence (لـ*s.o.*), confide (لـ*in* s.o.) | نجا*najā* (نجا) to soliloquize, talk to o.s., say to o.s. VI to whisper to each other, carry on a whispered conversation, converse intimately, confidentially, exchange secrets, exchange ideas VIII to whisper into each other’s ear (لـ*s.th.*) X to save o.s. (من*from*), escape (من*sth.*); to be delivered (من*from*) | نجاة*najāt* (نجاة) an escape, salvation, deliverance, release, rescue | نجاة*najāh* escape, flight; deliverance, rescue; salvation, redemption; safety | نجو*najw* excrement | نجوة*najwa* pl. نجاء*najā’* elevation, rising ground, upland | نجوى*najwā* far from, a long way from | نجية*najiya* rescue, salvation, deliverance | نجاة*najāh* secret conversation; confidential talk | نجوى*najwā* spiritualism | منجي*munajjin* rescuer, savior, deliverer | نجابة*najāba* i (نجب, نجابة*najāb*) and VIII to sob, weep, cry, wail, lament | نجب*najaba* i u (نجب, نجوب*najb*) weeping, crying, sobbing. sighing, moaning, wail(ing), lamentation; time, period, term, span, interval; death | نحبه قضى*qaḍā naḥbahū* to fulfill one’s vow, redeem one’s pledge; to pass away, die, expire نحب*naḥb* loud weeping, wail(ing), lamentation نحت*naḥata* i u (نحت, نحت*naḥt*) to hew, dress (لـ*stone or wood*), plane, smooth, face; to carve, cut out, hew out, chisel, sculpture; to form, coin (لـ*s.th.*) نحات*naḥḥāt* wood or stone dressing, woodwork, stonework; sculpturing, sculpture نحاتة*naḥāta* shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers نحت*naḥt* pl. نحاتة*naḥāta* 2 chisel نحر*naḥara* u (نحر, نحر*naḥr*) to cut the throat (لـ*of an animal*) slaughter, butcher, kill (لـ*an animal*) VI to fight; to kill each other, hack each other to pieces, engage in internecine fighting VIII to commit suicide; O to be scuttled (ship) | انتحر*intaḥara* (انتحر) to hang o.s., commit suicide by hanging نجيوا*najīwā* pl. نجيواوا*najīwāwā* confidential talk, secret conversation نحر*naḥr* killing, slaughter(ing), butchering | يوم النحر*yawm an-naḥr* n. Day of Immolation (on the 10th of Zu’lhijja) نحيري*najīrī* pl. نجيريون*najīriyyūn* secret; confident, intimate friend, bosom friend نحر*naḥr* pl. نحور*nuḥūr* upper portion of the chest, throat 946 نجا*najā* (نجا) to escape, be safe, be saved, be rescued, make for safety, get away (من*from*), escape (من*sth.*); to be delivered (من*from*) | نجاة*najāh* safe place, haven, refuge; safeguard, protection; rescue, salvation | نجا من*najā min* to be safe from, be secure from, be safeguarded against نجار*najjār* pl. نجارة*najjāra* skilled, adept, proficient, versed, experienced (في*in*) نجار*najjār*, and نحور*naḥūr* killed, slaughtered, butchered نحر*naḥr* throat, neck انتحار*intiḥār* suicide; O scuttling نحس*naḥs* suicide (person) نحيزة*naḥīza* nature, natural disposition | نجيب*najīb* an-n. good-natured, goodhumored; نجيب*najīb* pl. نجباء*nujabā’* well-bred, noblemided, of generous disposition نحس*naḥasa* i (نحس) to make (لـ*s.o.*) unhappy, bring (لـ*s.o.*) bad luck; -- نحسه*naḥasa* u (نحس, نحاسة*naḥāsa*) and نحيسه*naḥisa* (نحس) to be unlucky, ominous, ill-fated, calamitous, ill-boding, portend evil II to covert coat, or sheathe with copper, to copper (لـ*s.th.*) نحاس*naḥḥās* pl. نحاسات*naḥḥāsāt* copper; (tun.) a small coin | نحاس اصفر*naḥḥās aṣfar* brass نحيس*naḥīs* 2 calamitous, disastrous, ill-fated, ill-starred, sinister, ill-omened, ill-boding نحل*naḥl* (coll.; n. un. ة*bee*) نحلة*naḥla* pl. نحل*naḥal* present, gift, donation; creed, faith, seat نحال*naḥḥāl* beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist نحالة*naḥāla* beekeeping, apiculture نحاس*naḥḥās* coppersmith نحاسة*naḥāsa* copper; (tun.) a small coin | نحاسيات*naḥḥāsiyāt* brass نحاسي*naḥāsī* 2 ominous events نحوس*nuḥūs* luckless, ill-fated, starcrossed نحافة*naḥāfa* (نحافة*naḥāfa*) to be thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny; to become thin, lose weight IV to make thin, weaken, debilitate, enervate, emaciate نحافة*naḥāfa* leanness, thinness, slenderness, slimness. enervation. emaciation, wasting away نحيف pl. نحاف*nuḥāf*, نحفاء*nuḥafā’* thin, slim, slender, slight; delicate, of fragile build; lean, gaunt, enervated, debilitated, emaciated (wrongly, unduly) (عن*s.o.* s.th.) IV to make thin, enervate, emaciate (لـ*s.o.*); to weaken (لـ*s.th.*) V and esp. VIII to ascribe to o.s., claim for o.s. (لنفسه*to* s.o. s.th.), give notice or warning (لـ*s.o.* of), notify in advance (لـ*s.o.*, عن*of*) | انتحل صفة*intaḥala ṣifatan* (انتحل) he gave himself out as, pretended to be, assumed the character of, impersonated (foreign words); to take up (لـ*s.th.*) | انتحل الاسلام*intaḥala al-islām* (انتحل) to assume o.s.’s name; انتحل بدوية*intaḥala badawiyya* to claim to be a Bedouin; انتحل العذر*intaḥala al-‘udhr* (انتحل) to think up excuses, make excuses, use pretexts or subterfuges; انتحال*intiḥāl* to pass o.s. off as o.s., purport to be ..., impersonate s.o. نحول*naḥūl* leanness, skinniness, thinness, slimness, slenderness; enervation, emaciation, wasting away نحال*naḥāl* and نحيل*naḥīl* pl. نحلى*naḥlā*, نحاليل*naḥāl* thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny; enervated, emaciated, gaunt نحاف*naḥāf* pl. نحافى*naḥāfā* 2 beehive; apiary, apicultural station 947 انتحال*intiḥāl* undue assumption, arrogation; literary theft, plagiarism نحوة*naḥwa* pl. نحاء*naḥā* plagiarist 2 نحاف*naḥḥāf* dieting resort, weightreducing resort نحيفوف*naḥīfūf* thin, slim, slender, slight; lean, gaunt, enervated, debilitated, emaciated نحالة*naḥāla* u a, نحلة*naḥla* u and نحيلة*naḥīla* u (نحول*naḥūl*) to be emaciated; to waste away, lose weight, grow thin; -- نحالة*naḥāla* (نحالة) to make a donation, make a present (لـ*s.o.*); to ascribe, attribute, impute نحلة*naḥla* pl. نحل*niḥal* (نحل) assumed name, alias, pseudonym, nom de guerre نحامة*naḥāma* i (نحام, نحيم, نحيمان*naḥīmān*) to clear one’s throat; to wheeze, pant, gasp نحام*naḥḥām* flamingo نحنحة*naḥnaḥa* and II tanaḥnaḥa to clear one’s throat, to hem, say “ahem” نحنحة*naḥnaḥa* hem, hawk, little cough نحا*naḥā* u (نحو*naḥw*) to wend one’s way (لـ*s.o.*), go, walk, move, turn (لـ*to*, toward), take the road (لـ*s.o.*), go in the direction (لـ*of*) | نحاه*naḥḥāhu* (نحّاه) to follow s.o., follow s.o.’s example, be guided by s.o. or s.th.; to imitate s.o.; to be of the same nature, of the same kind, on the same line as ..., be like ...; نحا نحوه*naḥā naḥwahū* to follow s.o., follow s.o.’s example, be guided by s.o. or s.th.; to imitate s.o.; to be of the same nature, of the same kind, on the same line as ..., be like ...; نحا نحو الباب*naḥā naḥwa al-bāb* to walk toward the door; نحا به نحو الباب*naḥḥā bihī naḥwa al-bāb* (نحّى) to lead s.o. to the door II to put aside, push away, brush aside (لـ*s.th.*); to remove, take away (لـ*s.th.* from) IV to turn away, avert (بصره*baṣarahū* ‘an one’s eyes from); to turn (لـ*against* s.o.), assail, overcome (على*with*); to help (لـ*s.o.* reproach, or the like), shower (على*with*); to turn, apply o.s. attend (لـ*to* s.th.) V to step aside, go away, withdraw, move away, fall back (عن*from*); to turn away; to forgo, renounce, waive (لـ*sth.*); to abandon, give up, surrender, yield, relinquish (لـ*sth.*); to retreat, retire (لـ*to* a place); to lean, rest, support o.s. (لـ*on*) VIII to turn (لـ*to*, toward); to lean, support o.s. (لـ*on*) | تنحى جانبا*tanaḥḥā jānibā* to step aside, go away, withdraw, retire نحاه pl. نحاة*naḥā* direction; side; section, part; way, course, method, manner, mode, fashion; (with foll. genit.) corresponding to, analogous to, similar to, like, somewhat like; (gram.) grammar; syntax | نحا نحو*naḥā naḥwa* in the manner of, as; نحو*naḥwa* rather, pretty much; نحو هذا*naḥwa hādhā* in this manner, this way; in this respect; نحو ما*naḥwa mā* (with foll. verb) as I am concerned, as for me, for my part, I for one; نحو*naḥwan* approximately, roughly, about, circa (with foll. figure); نحو الارض*naḥwa al-arḍ* all over the earth; نحوة*naḥwa* pl. نحاء*naḥā* (نحاء*naḥā*) comparative grammar نحوي*naḥwī* syntactical; grammatical; grammarian; philologist | منحى*minḥan* pl. منحى*minḥā* aim, goal, object, end, purpose; manner of acting, mode of conduct, behavior; direction; (rhetorical, literary) form; field, domain, realm, province, bailiwick, sphere (fig.) | نحا الحياة*naḥā al-ḥayāh* walks of life نحاة*naḥāh* pl. نحاة*naḥāh* grammarian; philologist نحائية*naḥā’iya* pl. نحاوى*naḥāwā* side; direction; viewpoint, standpoint, aspect; region, area, section; sphere, domain, field; district, canton; (Ir.) subdivision of a ناحية*nāḥiya*, roughly corresponding to a county; off side, secluded part, corner (e.g., of a room); subdivision of a ناحية*nāḥiya* in the direction of, toward, to | من ناحية*min nāḥiyat* with regard to, in respect to, as to, as for, 948 concerning, regarding, on the part of; ناحية*nāḥiya* ... من ناحية اخرى*min nāḥiyatin ukhrā* on the other hand; عسكريا من الناحية الفعلية*‘askariyan min an-nāḥiyat al-fi‘liyya* from a military standpoint; بحكم الواقع*bi-ḥukmi al-wāqi‘* de facto; بحكم الواقع*bi-ḥukmi al-wāqi‘* addid an-n. many-sided; احترام*iḥtirām* respect نمرقة*namraka* pl. نمارق*namārik*; rug, carpet نمكة*namaka* u (نمك*nakb*) and VIII to select, pick, choose (لـ*s.th.*); to choose, make one’s choice; to vote, go to the polls; to elect (لـ*s.o.*) نمكة*nakb* selection, choice; a drink to s.o.’s health | نمكب*nakkaba* (نمكب) to drink to s.o.’s health, toast s.o. نمكبة*nakba* pl. نمكب*nakab* selected piece, selected item, selected passage; the pick, cream, elite, flower انتخابات*intikhābāt* pl. -āt election (pol.); choice; selection انتخابي*intikhābī* of or pertaining to an election or elections, election (used attributively); elective; electoral | انتخابية*intikhābiyya* campaign نمكاب*nakkāb* and نمكاتب*nakkātib* pl. -ūn elector (esp., pol.), voter, constituent معركة*ma‘raka* selected pieces, selected items, selected passages نمكر*nakara* u i (نمكر, نمكير*nakīr*) to snort; to snore; to gnaw (on s.th.), bore, burrow, eat (campaign) (في*to* s.th.; worm); to eat away (لـ*at* s.th.); to enervate, sap, ruin, decay (لـ*s.th.*); -- نكرة*nakira* u (نكر*nakr*) snorting, snort; snoring, snore; decay, rot, rottenness; tooth decay, caries نمكر*nakr* and نمكير*nakīr* worm-eaten; rotting, decaying نمكير*nakīr* snort(ing), snoring, snore; grunt(s) منكر*mankar*, mankir, minkar pl. مناكير*manākīr* nostril; nose 2 منكرة*minkara* to eat holes into s.th.

(هـ*eat away* (لـ*at*); to hollow out (لـ*s.th.*) 2 نمكرة*nammūra* pl. نماكير*namākīr* hole; cavity, hollow; cell; honeycomb نمكزة*nakaza* a (نكز) to bore into or through s.th. (هـ*worm*) نمكاز*nakkāsa* a u (naks) to prick, goad, prod, urge on, drive on (هـ*an animal*) نمكاسة*nakkāsa* drover; cattle dealer; slave trader; white slaver نمكاسة*nakkāsa* cattle trade; slave trade; white-slave traffic منكاس*minkās* pl. مناهكيس2 *manhākīs2* spur, goad, prod (for driving cattle) مناكيس*manākīs* pl.

مناهكيس2 *manhākīs2* spur, goad, prod (for driving cattle) منكاس*minkāsīs2* pl. منكاسيس2 *minkāsīs2* gill, branchia (respiratory organ of fish) نهكى*nahkā’*, نكأ*nikā’* pl. نهكو*nahkū* spinal marrow, spinal cord; bone marrow, medulla; brain نكأة*nikā’a* phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration نهكلة*nahkala* u (nakl) to sift, bolt, sieve out (لـ*s.th.*); to strain (لـ*s.th.*) V and VIII do. 949 نهكل*nahkl* (coll.; n. un. ة*and* نهكيل*nahkīl* palm; date palm نهكلة*nahkāla* residue left in a sieve; bran; waste, refuse | ابوسوا لي بنهكلة*ibwasū lī binahkalatin* نهكلتها*nahkalatihā* nukālatan he isn’t worth a bent nickel نهكل*nahkal*, munkul pl. نهاكيل*nahākīl2* sieve نهكمة*nakama* a (نكم) and V to clear one’s throat, hawk, spit out, expectorate نهكمة*nakkāma* phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration نكدة*nakda* نكاءة*nukāma* hypophysis, pituitary body (anat.) نكف*nakifa* u (نكف*nakaf*) to be proud, haughty, supercilious (لـ*toward* s.o.) II and IV to inflame, incite, excite, stimulate, arouse, awaken (لـ*s.th.*) نكف*nakaf* haughtiness, arrogance; pride, dignity, sense of honor, self-respect; high-mindedness, generosity نكدة*nadda* i (نكد, نكدة*nadad*, نهدة*nahdad*, نهدد*nahdad*, نهدد*nahdad*) to run away, flee; to slip away; to slip out (exclamation); to escape (عن*s.o.*) II to expose, show up, compromise (لـ*s.o.*); to criticize (لـ*s.o.* or *s.th.*), find fault (بـ*with*) نكد*nadd* high hill; -- نكد, نكيد*nidd* incense (of aloeswood, with ambergris, musk and frankincense) نكيد*nidd* pl. انداد*andād* equal, (a)like, same; an equal, a peer; partner; antagonist, rival ندد*nidd* pl. -āt criticism; revilement, abuse, disparagement, defamation ندبة*nudba* lamentation for the dead; elegy; dirge, funeral song ندبة*nudba* pl. ندبات*nudbāt* and ندبيات*nudbiyāt* alternative, choice; freedom of action | ما من ندبة*mā min nudbatin* it is indispensable, absolutely necessary, mandatory, imperative for him; ليس من ندبة*laysa min nudbatin* it is optional for you; ندب نفسه*nadaba nafsahū* to offer o.s., volunteer (لـ*for*); to apply for (لـ*a job, for a task*); to send as a representative or delegate, to delegate, depute, deputize (لـ*s.o.*); to commission, charge, entrust (لـ*s.o.*, بـ*with*); -- nadiba a (nadab) to scar over, cicatrize, heal IV = nadiba VIII to appoint, assign (لـ*s.th.* to an office), detail (لـ*s.th.* for a job, for a task); to commission, charge, empower, authorize (لـ*s.th.* to do s.th., بـ*with*), order (لـ*s.th.* to do s.th.); to entrust (لـ*s.o.* a task); (mil.) to detach, detail, transfer (لـ*s.th.* to); (with نفسه*nafsahū*) to apply o.s., devote o.s. dedicate o.s. (لـ*to* s.th.); to give (لـ*a* country) the mandate (لـ*over*); to comply readily (لـ*with* an order or instruction), be willing, be prepared, stand ready (لـ*to*); to present o.s. (لـ*to* s.o.), turn (لـ*toward*, to) ندب*nadb* weeping, wailing, lamentation; lament, dirge, elegy; assignment, commissioning, delegation, deputation; appointment, authorization, mandation ندب*nadab* pl. ندوب*nudūb* scar, cicatrice (mufawwad) plenipotentiary, authorized agent; (dipl.) minister; مندوب فوق العادة*mandūb fawqa al-‘āda* extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary (official title of ambassadors) مندوبية*mandūbiyya* delegation; High Commission مندوبية سامية*mandūbiyya sāmiya* appointed, assigned, detailed | مندوبية*mandūbiyya* mandatory power مندوبية*mandūbiyya* pl. -āt deputized, delegated; commissioned, charged; entrusted; ندى*nadā* (ندى) wide, open space; freedom of action (لـ*to*) ندى*nadiya* a (nadā) to extend, expand, enlarge (لـ*s.th.*) ندى*nadā*, نداوة*nadāwa*, نداوة*nudūwa* moisture, moisture, dampness ندا*nadā* (ندى) moisture, dampness, wetness; dew; generosity, liberality, magnanimity 952 ندى*nadā* and نداوة*nadāwa* moist, damp | ندي*nadiy* moist, damp; tender, delicate | ندي*nadiy* generous, liberal, openhanded ندي*nadā’* pl. -āt shout; call; exclamation; summons; public announcement; proclamation, appeal; address; vocative (gram.) | نداء الاستغاثة*nidā’ al-istighātha* help, distress signal; half نداء*nidā’* n. interjection (gram.); نداء*nidā’* to issue s proclamation to ناديه*nādāhū* calling, shouting; call; vocative; public notice, announcement; proclamation | مناداة*munādāh* pl. -āt public sale, auction منادي*munādin* pl. مناد*munādiya*, منادون*munādūn* caller; herald; town crier; auctioneer; O announcer (radio) l.s.J.:...... muntadan pl. u4,.J.:...o muntadayāt gathering place, assembly room; club ندوة*nadwa* pl. ندى*nadā* 953 ندبس*nadabīs* 2 mouthpiece of a narghile ندبيس*nadabīsīs2* mouthpiece of a narghile ندرجان*nardajān* nard, sikenard ندرجانة*nardajāna* nervousness ندرفز*nardafaza* (pal.-syr.) nervous ندرنج*narnaj* bitter orange ندرو*narūj*, نارو*nārū* Norway ندروجي*narūjī* Norwegian ندف*nadafa* i (ندف, ندفان*nadafān*) to snow, be snowing; ندف*nadaf* pl. -āt snowflake ندف*nadīf* and ندوف*nudūf* carded, teased (cotton) ندافة*nadāfa* cotton carder, cotton teaser ندفة*nadfa* pl. ندف*nadāf* 2 teasing bow (for carding cotton) ندل*nadala* u (nadl) to snatch away (لـ*s.th.*) ندالة*nadāla* rammer ندل*nadl* pl. انذال*andhāl* ندل*nadl* waiter; servant who waits on table 2 ندماء*nudamā’2*, ندام*nadām* drinking companion; friend, intimate, confidant ندامان*nadāmān* pl. ندامى*nadāmā* repenting, repentant, rueful, remorseful, regretful ندم*nadam* remorse, repentance, regret ندامة*nadāma* drinking companionship, intimate friendship ندم*naddam* remorse, repentance, regret ندمان*nadmān* pl. ندام*nadām* repenting, repentant, rueful, remorseful, regretful ندمان*nadmān* drinking companion, boon companion, intimate ندمانة*nadamāna* repenting, repent, ant, rueful, remorseful, regretful ندى*nadā* u (nadw) to call (لـ*s.o.*); to invite; to call together, convoke, convene, summon (هـ*a meeting*); to get together, meet, convene, assemble, gather; -- ندية*nadiya* a (ندى*nadan*, ندوة*nadwa*, ندوى*nadūwa*) to be moist, damp, dewy, wet | ندهه بسوء*nadahahu bi-sū’in* or shocking thing, a disgraceful thing II to moisten, wet, bedew (لـ*s.th.*) III to shout, call out, cry out, exclaim; to call (على*or* لـ*s.o.* or for s.o., also على*imman* (لـ*s.o.*, also على*to*) call out, shout (لـ*to* s.o.); to call for s.th. (بـ*with*); to proclaim, announce (لـ*s.th.*); to emphasize (لـ*s.th.*); O to announce, act as announcer (radio); to cry one’s wares, hawk (لـ*s.th.* to be sold) | ناديه رئيسا*nādāhu ra’īsan* to be proclaimed president IV = III; to be noble, generous, magnanimous V to be moistened, he bedewed; to show o.s. generous, liberal, openhanded VI and VIII to get together, meet, convene, gather, assemble, form a club ندوة*nadwa* council; debating group, study group; club | دار الندوة*dār an-nadwa*, town hall; parliament, house of representatives, chamber of deputies ندوى*nadūwa* and نداوة*nadāwa* moistness, moisture, dampness ندى*nadan* pl. انداء*andā’*, اندية*andiya* moisture, dampness, wetness; dew; generosity, liberality, magnanimity 952 نداوة*nadāwa* and ندوى*nadīy* moist, damp; tender, delicate | سخاء*sakhā’* generous, liberal, openhanded سخي*sakhiy* pl. -ūn generous, liberal, openhanded سخاء*sakhā’* pl. -āt shout; call; exclamation; summons; public announcement; proclamation, appeal; address; vocative (gram.) | نجدة*najda* help, distress signal; half نجدة*najda* n. interjection (gram.); نجد*najada* to issue s proclamation to ناجده*nājadahū* calling, shouting; call; vocative; public notice, announcement; proclamation | مناداة*munādāh* n. public sale, auction منادى*munādin* pl. مناد*munādiya*, منادون*munādūn* caller; herald; town crier; auctioneer; O announcer (radio) l.s.J.:...... muntadan pl. u4,.J.:...o muntadayāt gathering place, assembly room; club نادى*nādā* u i (نادى, نداوة*nadwa*) to dedicate, consecrate (s.th. to God); to vow, make a vow | نذر لله*nadhara li-llāhi* God that ..., I swear by God that ...; نذر نفسه*nadhara nafsahū* (نذر) to offer o.s., make the solemn pledge to ...; -nadira a (nadar) to have been warned, be on one’s guard (لـ*against*) IV to warn (لـ*s.o.* of or against), caution (لـ*s.o.* against), admonish (لـ*s.o.*); to announce (لـ*to* s.o. s.th.), give notice or warning (لـ*s.o.* of); to deem 959 proper (لـ*s.th.*), approve (لـ*of*), sanction, condone (لـ*s.th.*) him notice to vacate the premises نذر*nadr* pl. نذور*nudūr*, نذورات*nudhūrāt* vow, solemn pledge; votive offering, exvoto نذير*nadīr* pl. نذر*nudur* consecrated to God; vowed, solemnly pledged; warner; herald, harbinger, forerunner; warning; alarm | O نذير الغارات الجوية*nadhīr al-ghārāt al-jawwiya*) or نذير الغارات*nadhīr al-ghārāt* air-raid warning; نذير الطوارئ*nadhīr aṭ-ṭawāri’* ultimatum; O نذير الخطر*nadhīr al-khaṭar* alarm | O نذير الغارات الجوية*nadhīr al-ghārāt al-jawwiya*) or نذير الغارات*nadhīr al-ghārāt* air-raid warning; نذير الطوارئ*nadhīr aṭ-ṭawāri’* ultimatum; O نذير الخطر*nadhīr al-khaṭar* alarm | صفارة الانذار*ṣafārat al-indhār* warning siren نذارة*nadhāra* syndrome (med.) نذير*nadīr* one who has made a vow نذور*nadūr* solemnly pledged, vowed, consecrated to God نذير*nadīr* warner, cautioner نذيرة*nadīra* alarm signal; warning sign (لـ*against*) نذالة*nadāla* u (نذالة*nadāla*, نذولة*nadūla*) to be low, base, mean, vile, despicable, debased, depraved نذالة*nadāla* and نذولة*nadūla* noun in the vocative (gram.) نذولي*nadhūlī* pl. -āt disgraceful, evil deed; insult, abuse, affront نذل*nadl* pl. انذال*andhāl*, نذول*nudūl* low, base, mean, vile, despicable, debased, depraved; coward نذل*nadīl* pl. نذلاء*nudalā’* 2, انذال*andhāl* low, base, mean, vile, despicable, debased, depraved; coward نذالة*nadāla* depravity نذرة*nadira* pl. نذرات*nadirāt* 953 نذرة*nadīra* 2 mouthpiece of a narghile نذرجان*nardajān* nard, sikenard نذرفة*nadrafa* nervousness نذرنج*narnaj* bitter orange نارو*nārū*, نارو*nārū* Norway نارويجي*nārūwījī* Norwegian نازة*nāza* i (نوز, نازة*nāzīz*) to seep, trickle, ooze, or leak, through; to vibrate (string) نوز*nazz*, نيز*nizz*, نيزة*nīzāza* pl. نيزوز*nīzūz* seepage, leakage water نوز*nazz* swift, nimble, agile, lively, sprightly; changeable, inconstant, unsteady, fickle نازة*nāzza*, نيزة*nīzza* (sensuous) passion, lust نيزي*nīzī* unsteady, inconstant, unstable; sensuous, passionate نزح*nazaḥa* a i (نزح, نزوح*nuzūḥ*) to be far off, be distant; to leave (عن*s.th.*), depart, emigrate (or from); to immigrate (الى*to*); to wander, migrate, rove, roam, range; O to march off, pull out (troops); pass. نزحة*nuzziḥa* bihī to emigrate, be away from home, live abroad; -- (نزح) and IV to scoop out, bail out, empty (لـ*s.th.*); to drain, dry out (لـ*a* well, a ditch, a latrine, and the like) VIII to emigrate نزح*nazaḥ* scooping out, emptying; draining, drainage نزحة*nazaḥ* pl. نزحات*nazaḥāt* muddy water نزوح*nuzūḥ* emigration نزوح*nuzūḥ* and نزيح*nuzaīḥ* far-off, faraway, distant, remote نزيح*nazīḥ* far-off, faraway, distant, remote; going away from home, moving to other lands, leaving for distant shores, emigrating; emigrant; one who scoops out, bails out or empties, a latrine cleaner نزر*nazr* and نزير*nazīr* little; insignificant, trivial, petty; trifle, small amount, insignificant number, negligible portion | نزر يسير*nazr yasīr* of few words; نزر قليل*nazr qalīl* small amount نزعة*naza’a* i (naz’) to pull out, extract (لـ*s.th.*); to remove, take, take away, strike, cross off (لـ*s.th.* from); to take off, shed (هـ*a* garment); to strip, divest, deprive, rob (لـ*s.o.* of s.th.); to wrest, take away (لـ*from* s.o. s.th., possession, right, reputation, etc.); to remove (لـ*s.o.* from a position), depose, dismiss, fire, cashier, demote, reduce in rank (لـ*s.o.*); to adduce as proof or in refutation (لـ*s.th.*); (intr.) to move, proceed, go, betake o.s., repair (الى*to*) to emigrate (الى*to*) | نزوى*nazwā* (نزوى) to desire (لـ*s.th.*), wish, long, yearn, pine (الى*for*); to incline, tend, have an inclination or a tendency (الى*to*); to take on, take over, adopt (لـ*s.th.*), resort (الى*to*, e.g., to a method); to absent o.s., depart (or from); to desist, abstain, refrain (or from), keep clear (عن*of*), give up, avoid, eschew (لـ*s.th.*); to be in the throes of death | انتزاع*intizā’* (انتزاع) he felt a desire for ..., discovered his inclination to ... II to remove, take away (لـ*s.th.*) III to fight, struggle, contend, dispute (مع*with* s.o.), combat (لـ*s.th.*); to contest, challenge (لـ*s.th.*); to attempt to wrest (من*from* s.o. s.th.), contest (هـ*s.’s right to s.th.*); to be in the throes of death VI to contend with one another; to rival (لـ*for* s.th.), contest each other’s right (لـ*to*), carry on a 954 dispute, be at variance (عـ*over*) VIII to pull out, extract, pluck out, tear out (لـ*s.th.*

.i- from); to match, wrest (عن*from* 1.o. s.th.), tear away, pull off (لـ*s.th.* from); to take, draw, borrow (لـ*s.th.*); to be removed, be taken away نزع*naz’* removal; withdrawal, elimination; deposition, removal from office; death struggle, agony of death | نزع السلاح*naz‘ as-silāḥ* disarmament; نزع الملكية*naz‘ al-milkīya* expropriation نزعة*naz‘a* pl. نزعات*naz‘āt* inclination, tendency, leaning; attitude, position, stand نزوى*nuzzū’* striving, endeavor, longing, wish, desire (الى*for*) نزاع*nizā‘* tending, having an inclination (الى*toward*) نزيّ*nazzī’* pl. نزازيّ*nazāzī’* stranger نزانة*nazāna* pl. نزانى*nazānā*

نزاهة*nazāha* intent, intention, purpose; aim, end, objective, goal; way, method; manner, behavior نزعة*naz‘a* arrow نزيعة*nazī‘a* fight, struggle, strife, contest, controversy; dispute; death struggle, agony of death | نزاعا*nizā‘an* indisputably, incontestibly, incontrovertibly, indubitably, undeniably; نزاعي*nizā‘ī* undisputed, uncontested, unquestioned منازعة*munāza‘a* pl. -āt fight, struggle, strife, contention, controversy, quarrel, dissension, discord; dispute; matter in controversy, case at issue (before a court of justice) تنازوا*tanāzū* tight, struggle, strife, contention, controversy | تنازع البقاء*tanāzu‘ al-baqā’* struggle for existence انتزاع*intizā‘* removal, withdrawal, elimination; dispossession, expropriation نزوعي*nuzū‘ī* a pl. نزوعيات*nuzū‘iyāt* tendency, inclination, leaning منازوا*munāzū* removed, taken away | المنطقة المنزوعة السلاح*al-mintaqa al-manzū‘a as-silāḥ* demilitarized zone منازوي*munāzū‘* struggling with death, being in the throes of death; contending, fighting, militant, litigious, renitent | ينازع في*yunāzi‘u fī* will deny that ... منازعة*munāza‘a* pl. -āt dispute, controversy, case at issue منتازع فيه*mutanāzi‘ fīhi* conflicting, clashing متنازع فيه*mutanāza‘ fīhi*) and متنازع عليه*mutanāza‘ ‘alayhi* contested, disputed, debatable; litigated matter, matter in controversy, case at issue منتزعة*muntaza‘* taken, drawn (من*from*) منزع*manza‘* and نزاع*nazā‘* incitement to evil | نزغات الشيطان*nazghāt ash-shayṭān* insinuations of the devil, satanic inspiration نزف*nazafa* i (nazf) to drain, exhaust, empty (لـ*s.th.*); to dry up (هـ*a* well); to draw off (لـ*blood*); to be drained, exhausted, spent; pass. نزف دمه*nuzifa damuhū* to lose much blood, bleed (to death) IV to drain, empty (هـ*a* well); to be exhausted X to drain off, draw, extract (لـ*s.th.* from); to exhaust, consume, use up, swallow up, devour (لـ*s.th.*) نزف*nazf* exhaustion, draining, emptying; hemorrhage; loss of blood | O النزف الدموي*an-nazf ad-damawī*) hemophilia (med.) نزوف*nuzūf* small quantity, modicum (of a liquid) نزيف*nazīf* weakened by loss of blood; bleeding, effusion of blood; hemorrhage, hemorrhea (med.) نزوف*nuzūf* exhausted through loss of blood 955 نزقة*nazaqa* i (nazq) and naziqa a (nazaq, نزيق*nazīq*) to storm ahead, rush forward; to be hasty, rash, precipitate, impetuous, lightheaded, frivolous, reckless, ruthless, II to spur on, urge on (هـ*a* horse) نزيق*nazaq* haste; rashness, precipitateness, impetuosity; lightheadedness, recklessness, thoughtlessness, frivolity نزيق*naziq* hasty; rash, precipitate, impetuous; thoughtless, heedless, careless, inattentive, lightheaded, frivolous, flighty, superficial نزقة*nazaka* u (nazk) to stab, pierce (o.s.) نزيقة*nazīqa* pl. نزايق*nazāyiq* 2 short lance; shooting star, meteor نزلة*nazala* i (نزول*nuzūl*) to dismount, alight; to descend, go down, come down, move down, get down, step down, climb down; to get off (من*s.g.*, a train), get out, step out (من*s.g.*, of a car), debark, disembark (لـ*from* a vessel); to put down, land (airplane); to fall (rain); to descend from heaven, be revealed (esp., the Koran); to fall, sink, sag (prices), drop (water level); to subside, abate, let up, decrease; to stop, or halt, for a rest, to camp; to stop, stop over, put up, take up quarters, take lodgings, lodge, room, stay to live (على*at* s.o.’s home, also في*to* a vessel); to put down, land (airplane); to fall (rain); to descend from heaven, be revealed (esp., the Koran); to fall, sink, sag (prices), drop (water level); to subside, abate, let up, decrease; to stop, or halt, for a rest, to camp; to stop, stop over, put up, take up quarters, take lodgings, lodge, room, stay to live (على*at* s.o.’s home, also في*to* a vessel); to put down, land (airplane); to fall (rain); to descend from heaven, be revealed (esp., the Koran); to fall, sink, sag (prices), drop (water level); to subside, abate, let up, decrease; to stop, or halt, for a rest, to camp; to stop, stop over, put up, take up quarters, take lodgings, lodge, room, stay to live (في*at* s.o.’s home, also في*to* a vessel); to put down, land (airplane); to fall (rain); to descend from heaven, be revealed (esp., the Koran); to fall, sink, sag (prices), drop (water level); to subside, abate, let up, decrease; to stop, or halt, for a rest, to camp; to stop, stop over, put up, take up quarters, take lodgings, lodge, room, stay to live (على

oppressor); to serve (ه‍.ش.) V to submit, subordinate o.s. (ه‍to s.o.), serve (ه‍.ش.); to demand justice VIII to reach its midst, be in the middle, be midway, be half over (day, night, month, lifetime); to appeal for justice (ه‍ف), demand justice (ه‍ف‍om); to do justice (ه‍ل‍o s.o.); to take vengeance, revenge o.s. (ه‍ن) X to demand justice ه‍ف‍, pl. ه‍ف‍ات‍; half, moity; middle | ه‍ف‍ي‍ ه‍ف‍ي‍ in the middle; ه‍ف‍ي‍ه‍ف‍ي‍ semimonthly; ه‍ف‍ي‍ه‍ف‍ي‍ انصاف العذارى
al-qutr radius; ه‍ل‍ه‍ف‍ midnight; ه‍ن‍ه‍ار ه‍ف‍ midday, noon; ه‍ف‍ي‍ ه‍ف‍ي‍ه‍ن‍ه‍ار ه‍ف‍ي‍ه‍ن‍ه‍ار ه‍ف‍ي‍ه‍ن‍ه‍ار

Ojibwe(i) n. one of the Native American peoples who live around the Great Lakes and in Canada; the Ojibwe language | Ojibwe(a) adj. of or relating to the Ojibwe people or their language | Ojibwe(n) n. the Ojibwe language, a Native American language spoken around the Great Lakes | Ojibwe(p) n. the Ojibwe people, a Native American group living around the Great Lakes and in Canada

Oklahoma(i) n. a state in the south-central United States, admitted to the Union in 1907 | Oklahoma(a) adj. relating to or from Oklahoma | Oklahoma(n) n. a person from Oklahoma

Oregon(i) n. a state on the Pacific coast of the United States, known for its forests and mountains | Oregon(a) adj. relating to or from Oregon | Oregon(n) n. a person from Oregon

Pennsylvania(i) n. a state in the northeastern United States, known for its history and Amish communities | Pennsylvania(a) adj. relating to or from Pennsylvania | Pennsylvania(n) n. a person from Pennsylvania

Philadelphia(i) n. the largest city in Pennsylvania, known for its role in American history | Philadelphia(a) adj. relating to or from Philadelphia | Philadelphia(n) n. a person from Philadelphia

Pittsburgh(i) n. a city in Pennsylvania, known for its steel industry and sports teams | Pittsburgh(a) adj. relating to or from Pittsburgh | Pittsburgh(n) n. a person from Pittsburgh

Portland(i) n. a city in Oregon, known for its arts scene and bridges | Portland(a) adj. relating to or from Portland | Portland(n) n. a person from Portland

Portuguese(i) n. the Portuguese language, spoken in Portugal and Brazil | Portuguese(a) adj. relating to Portugal or its language | Portuguese(n) n. a person from Portugal

Quebec(i) n. a province in eastern Canada, known for its French-speaking culture | Quebec(a) adj. relating to or from Quebec | Quebec(n) n. a person from Quebec

Quebecois(i) n. a French-Canadian person from Quebec | Quebecois(a) adj. relating to Quebec or its people | Quebecois(n) n. a person from Quebec

Quechua(i) n. the Quechua language, spoken in the Andes | Quechua(a) adj. relating to Quechua | Quechua(n) n. a person who speaks Quechua

Quito(i) n. the capital city of Ecuador, known for its colonial architecture | Quito(a) adj. relating to or from Quito | Quito(n) n. a person from Quito

Rabat(i) n. the capital city of Morocco, known for its historic sites | Rabat(a) adj. relating to or from Rabat | Rabat(n) n. a person from Rabat

Ramadan(i) n. the ninth month of the Islamic calendar, observed with fasting | Ramadan(a) adj. relating to Ramadan | Ramadan(n) n. a person observing Ramadan

Rangoon(i) n. a former name of Yangon, the largest city in Myanmar | Rangoon(a) adj. relating to or from Rangoon | Rangoon(n) n. a person from Rangoon

Reykjavik(i) n. the capital city of Iceland, known for its geothermal energy | Reykjavik(a) adj. relating to or from Reykjavik | Reykjavik(n) n. a person from Reykjavik

Riga(i) n. the capital city of Latvia, known for its Art Nouveau architecture | Riga(a) adj. relating to or from Riga | Riga(n) n. a person from Riga

Rio(i) n. a city in Brazil, known for its beaches and Carnival | Rio(a) adj. relating to or from Rio | Rio(n) n. a person from Rio

Riyadh(i) n. the capital city of Saudi Arabia, known for its modern skyline | Riyadh(a) adj. relating to or from Riyadh | Riyadh(n) n. a person from Riyadh

Rome(i) n. the capital city of Italy, known for its ancient ruins and Vatican City | Rome(a) adj. relating to or from Rome | Rome(n) n. a person from Rome

Russian(i) n. the Russian language, spoken in Russia and other countries | Russian(a) adj. relating to Russia or its language | Russian(n) n. a person from Russia

Salvadoran(i) n. a person from El Salvador | Salvadoran(a) adj. relating to or from El Salvador | Salvadoran(n) n. a person from El Salvador

Samoan(i) n. the Samoan language, spoken in Samoa | Samoan(a) adj. relating to or from Samoa | Samoan(n) n. a person from Samoa

Santiago(i) n. the capital city of Chile, known for its wine industry | Santiago(a) adj. relating to or from Santiago | Santiago(n) n. a person from Santiago

Sapporo(i) n. a city in Japan, known for its beer and snow festival | Sapporo(a) adj. relating to or from Sapporo | Sapporo(n) n. a person from Sapporo

Sarajevo(i) n. the capital city of Bosnia and Herzegovina | Sarajevo(a) adj. relating to or from Sarajevo | Sarajevo(n) n. a person from Sarajevo

Saskatchewan(i) n. a province in central Canada, known for its prairies | Saskatchewan(a) adj. relating to or from Saskatchewan | Saskatchewan(n) n. a person from Saskatchewan

Scandinavian(i) n. a person from Scandinavia | Scandinavian(a) adj. relating to Scandinavia or its people | Scandinavian(n) n. a person from Scandinavia

Scottish(i) n. the Scottish dialect of English | Scottish(a) adj. relating to Scotland or its people | Scottish(n) n. a person from Scotland

Seattle(i) n. a city in Washington, known for its coffee culture | Seattle(a) adj. relating to or from Seattle | Seattle(n) n. a person from Seattle

Seoul(i) n. the capital city of South Korea, known for its palaces | Seoul(a) adj. relating to or from Seoul | Seoul(n) n. a person from Seoul

Serbian(i) n. the Serbian language, spoken in Serbia | Serbian(a) adj. relating to Serbia or its language | Serbian(n) n. a person from Serbia

Shanghai(i) n. a city in China, known for its skyline | Shanghai(a) adj. relating to or from Shanghai | Shanghai(n) n. a person from Shanghai

Singapore(i) n. the capital city of Singapore, known for its modern architecture | Singapore(a) adj. relating to or from Singapore | Singapore(n) n. a person from Singapore

Slovak(i) n. the Slovak language, spoken in Slovakia | Slovak(a) adj. relating to Slovakia or its language | Slovak(n) n. a person from Slovakia

Slovenian(i) n. the Slovenian language, spoken in Slovenia | Slovenian(a) adj. relating to or from Slovenia | Slovenian(n) n. a person from Slovenia

Sofia(i) n. the capital city of Bulgaria, known for its Orthodox churches | Sofia(a) adj. relating to or from Sofia | Sofia(n) n. a person from Sofia

Spanish(i) n. the Spanish language, spoken in Spain and Latin America | Spanish(a) adj. relating to Spain or its language | Spanish(n) n. a person from Spain

Stockholm(i) n. the capital city of Sweden, known for its archipelago | Stockholm(a) adj. relating to or from Stockholm | Stockholm(n) n. a person from Stockholm

Sydney(i) n. a city in Australia, known for its harbor and opera house | Sydney(a) adj. relating to or from Sydney | Sydney(n) n. a person from Sydney

Taipei(i) n. the capital city of Taiwan, known for its night markets | Taipei(a) adj. relating to or from Taipei | Taipei(n) n. a person from Taipei

Tallinn(i) n. the capital city of Estonia, known for its medieval old town | Tallinn(a) adj. relating to or from Tallinn | Tallinn(n) n. a person from Tallinn

Tashkent(i) n. the capital city of Uzbekistan, known for its Soviet-era architecture | Tashkent(a) adj. relating to or from Tashkent | Tashkent(n) n. a person from Tashkent

Tbilisi(i) n. the capital city of Georgia, known for its old town | Tbilisi(a) adj. relating to or from Tbilisi | Tbilisi(n) n. a person from Tbilisi

Tehran(i) n. the capital city of Iran, known for its bazaars | Tehran(a) adj. relating to or from Tehran | Tehran(n) n. a person from Tehran

Thai(i) n. the Thai language, spoken in Thailand | Thai(a) adj. relating to Thailand or its language | Thai(n) n. a person from Thailand

Tokyo(i) n. the capital city of Japan, known for its skyscrapers | Tokyo(a) adj. relating to or from Tokyo | Tokyo(n) n. a person from Tokyo

Toronto(i) n. a city in Canada, known for its CN Tower | Toronto(a) adj. relating to or from Toronto | Toronto(n) n. a person from Toronto

Tripoli(i) n. the capital city of Libya, known for its medina | Tripoli(a) adj. relating to or from Tripoli | Tripoli(n) n. a person from Tripoli

Tunis(i) n. the capital city of Tunisia, known for its Carthage ruins | Tunis(a) adj. relating to or from Tunis | Tunis(n) n. a person from Tunis

Turkish(i) n. the Turkish language, spoken in Turkey | Turkish(a) adj. relating to Turkey or its language | Turkish(n) n. a person from Turkey

Ukrainian(i) n. the Ukrainian language, spoken in Ukraine | Ukrainian(a) adj. relating to Ukraine or its language | Ukrainian(n) n. a person from Ukraine

Vancouver(i) n. a city in Canada, known for its mountains and ocean | Vancouver(a) adj. relating to or from Vancouver | Vancouver(n) n. a person from Vancouver

Vienna(i) n. the capital city of Austria, known for its classical music | Vienna(a) adj. relating to or from Vienna | Vienna(n) n. a person from Vienna

Vietnamese(i) n. the Vietnamese language, spoken in Vietnam | Vietnamese(a) adj. relating to Vietnam or its language | Vietnamese(n) n. a person from Vietnam

Vilnius(i) n. the capital city of Lithuania, known for its Baroque architecture | Vilnius(a) adj. relating to or from Vilnius | Vilnius(n) n. a person from Vilnius

Warsaw(i) n. the capital city of Poland, known for its reconstructed old town | Warsaw(a) adj. relating to or from Warsaw | Warsaw(n) n. a person from Warsaw

Wellington(i) n. the capital city of New Zealand, known for its harbor | Wellington(a) adj. relating to or from Wellington | Wellington(n) n. a person from Wellington

Winnipeg(i) n. a city in Canada, known for its museums | Winnipeg(a) adj. relating to or from Winnipeg | Winnipeg(n) n. a person from Winnipeg

Yangon(i) n. the largest city in Myanmar, known for its Shwedagon Pagoda | Yangon(a) adj. relating to or from Yangon | Yangon(n) n. a person from Yangon

Yerevan(i) n. the capital city of Armenia, known for its Soviet-era architecture | Yerevan(a) adj. relating to or from Yerevan | Yerevan(n) n. a person from Yerevan

Zagreb(i) n. the capital city of Croatia, known for its Upper Town | Zagreb(a) adj. relating to or from Zagreb | Zagreb(n) n. a person from Zagreb

Zurich(i) n. a city in Switzerland, known for its banks and lake | Zurich(a) adj. relating to or from Zurich | Zurich(n) n. a person from Zurich

abbey(n) n. a monastery or convent, especially one ruled by an abbot or abbess | abbey(p) pl. abbeys

abbot(n) n. the male head of a monastery, ruling over the monks | abbot(p) pl. abbots

abbreviate(v) v. to shorten a word or phrase, usually by omitting letters | abbreviate(d) past | abbreviate(s) 3rd person | abbreviating present

abbreviation(n) n. a shortened form of a word or phrase, such as "Dr." for "Doctor" | abbreviation(p) pl. abbreviations

abdicate(v) v. to formally give up a position of power, especially a throne | abdicate(d) past | abdicate(s) 3rd person | abdicating present

abdication(n) n. the act of formally giving up a position of power, especially a throne | abdication(p) pl. abdications

abdomen(n) n. the part of the body between the chest and the hips, containing the stomach and intestines | abdomen(p) pl. abdomens

abdominal(a) adj. relating to the abdomen | abdominal(n) n. a sit-up or crunch exercise

abduct(v) v. to take someone away by force or deception | abduct(ed) past | abducting present | abducts 3rd person

abduction(n) n. the act of taking someone away by force or deception | abduction(p) pl. abductions

aberration(n) n. a departure from what is normal or expected | aberration(p) pl. aberrations

abet(v) v. to help or encourage someone to commit a crime | abet(ted) past | abetting present | abets 3rd person

abhor(v) v. to feel extreme disgust or hatred for something | abhor(red) past | abhorring present | abhors 3rd person

abhorrent(a) adj. extremely disgusting or hateful | more abhorrent | most abhorrent

abide(v) v. to tolerate or accept something | abide(d) past | abiding present | abides 3rd person

ability(n) n. the capacity to do something | ability(p) pl. abilities

abject(a) adj. extremely bad or unpleasant | more abject | most abject

abjure(v) v. to formally renounce a belief or practice | abjure(d) past | abjuring present | abjures 3rd person

ablaze(a) adj. burning brightly and fiercely | more ablaze | most ablaze

able(a) adj. having the skill or power to do something | more able | most able

abnormal(a) adj. not typical or usual | more abnormal | most abnormal

abnormality(n) n. something that is not typical or usual | abnormality(p) pl. abnormalities

aboard(r) r. on or onto a ship, plane, or train | aboard(p) pl. aboards

abode(n) n. a dwelling or home | abode(p) pl. abodes

abolish(v) v. to officially end a law, system, or practice | abolish(ed) past | abolishing present | abolishes 3rd person

abolition(n) n. the act of officially ending a law, system, or practice | abolition(p) pl. abolitions

abominable(a) adj. extremely bad or unpleasant | more abominable | most abominable

abominate(v) v. to feel extreme disgust or hatred for something | abominate(d) past | abominating present | abominates 3rd person

abomination(n) n. something that is extremely bad or unpleasant | abomination(p) pl. abominations

aboriginal(a) adj. relating to the first people to live in a place | more aboriginal | most aboriginal

aboriginal(n) n. a member of the first people to live in a place | aboriginal(p) pl. aboriginals

aborigine(n) n. a member of the first people to live in Australia | aborigine(p) pl. aborigines

abort(v) v. to stop a process or plan before it is completed | abort(ed) past | aborting present | aborts 3rd person

abortion(n) n. the act of ending a pregnancy before the baby is born | abortion(p) pl. abortions

abortive(a) adj. unsuccessful because of something going wrong | more abortive | most abortive

abound(v) v. to be present in large numbers | abound(ed) past | abounding present | abounds 3rd person

about(r) r. on the subject of | about(p) pl. abouts

above(r) r. in a higher position than | above(p) pl. aboves

abrasive(a) adj. rough and harsh | more abrasive | most abrasive

abrasive(n) n. a substance used for scraping or polishing | abrasive(p) pl. abrasives

abrasively(r) r. in a rough and harsh manner | more abrasively | most abrasively

abrasiveness(n) n. the quality of being rough and harsh | abrasiveness(p) pl. abrasivenesses

abridge(v) v. to shorten a book or text by removing parts | abridge(d) past | abridging present | abridges 3rd person

abridgment(n) n. a shortened version of a book or text | abridgment(p) pl. abridgments

abroad(r) r. in or to a foreign country | abroad(p) pl. abroads

abrupt(a) adj. sudden and unexpected | more abrupt | most abrupt

abruptly(r) r. in a sudden and unexpected manner | more abruptly | most abruptly

abscess(n) n. a painful swelling filled with pus | abscess(p) pl. abscesses

abscond(v) v. to leave quickly and secretly, especially to avoid capture | abscond(ed) past | absconding present | absconds 3rd person

abseil(v) v. to descend a cliff or rock face using a rope | abseil(ed) past | abseiling present | abseils 3rd person

absence(n) n. the state of being away from a place or person | absence(p) pl. absences

absent(a) adj. not present | more absent | most absent

absent(v) v. to keep oneself away from a place or person | absent(ed) past | absenting present | absents 3rd person

absentee(n) n. a person who is absent from a place or person | absentee(p) pl. absentees

absenteeism(n) n. the habit of being absent from a place or person | absenteeism(p) pl. absenteeisms

absently(r) r. in a distracted or inattentive manner | more absently | most absently

absent-minded(a) adj. forgetful or inattentive | more absent-minded | most absent-minded

absolute(a) adj. complete and total | more absolute | most absolute

absolutely(r) r. completely and totally | more absolutely | most absolutely

absolve(v) v. to officially declare someone free from blame or guilt | absolve(d) past | absolving present | absolves 3rd person

absorb(v) v. to take in or soak up something | absorb(ed) past | absorbing present | absorbs 3rd person

absorbent(a) adj. able to soak up liquid | more absorbent | most absorbent

absorbent(n) n. a material that can soak up liquid | absorbent(p) pl. absorbents

absorbing(a) adj. very interesting and engaging | more absorbing | most absorbing

absorption(n) n. the act of taking in or soaking up something | absorption(p) pl. absorptions

abstain(v) v. to choose not to do something | abstain(ed) past | abstaining present | abstains 3rd person

abstention(n) n. the act of choosing not to do something | abstention(p) pl. abstentions

abstinence(n) n. the act of choosing not to do something | abstinence(p) pl. abstinences

abstract(a) adj. existing in thought rather than physical form | more abstract | most abstract

abstract(n) n. a summary of the main points of a text | abstract(p) pl. abstracts

abstract(v) v. to remove or separate something | abstract(ed) past | abstracting present | abstracts 3rd person

abstraction(n) n. the act of removing or separating something | abstraction(p) pl. abstractions

abstractly(r) r. in a way that is not concrete or physical | more abstractly | most abstractly

absurd(a) adj. ridiculous or unreasonable | more absurd | most absurd

absurdity(n) n. the quality of being ridiculous or unreasonable | absurdity(p) pl. absurdities

abundance(n) n. a large amount of something | abundance(p) pl. abundances

abundant(a) adj. existing in large amounts | more abundant | most abundant

abundantly(r) r. in large amounts | more abundantly | most abundantly

abuse(n) n. the act of treating someone or something badly | abuse(p) pl. abuses

abuse(v) v. to treat someone or something badly | abuse(d) past | abusing present | abuses 3rd person

abusive(a) adj. treating someone or something badly | more abusive | most abusive

abusively(r) r. in a way that treats someone or something badly | more abusively | most abusively

abysmal(a) adj. extremely bad or poor | more abysmal | most abysmal

abyss(n) n. a deep and seemingly bottomless hole or chasm | abyss(p) pl. abysses

academia(n) n. the world of academic study and scholarship | academia(p) pl. academias

academic(a) adj. relating to education or scholarship | more academic | most academic

academic(n) n. a person who teaches or studies at a university | academic(p) pl. academics

academically(r) r. in a way that relates to education or scholarship | more academically | most academically

academy(n) n. a school or institution for a specific subject | academy(p) pl. academies

accede(v) v. to agree to a request or demand | accede(d) past | acceding present | accedes 3rd person

accelerate(v) v. to increase the speed of something | accelerate(d) past | accelerating present | accelerates 3rd person

acceleration(n) n. the act of increasing the speed of something | acceleration(p) pl. accelerations

accelerator(n) n. a device that increases the speed of a vehicle | accelerator(p) pl. accelerators

accent(n) n. a distinctive way of pronouncing words | accent(p) pl. accents

accent(v) v. to emphasize or highlight something | accent(ed) past | accenting present | accents 3rd person

accentuate(v) v. to emphasize or highlight something | accentuate(d) past | accentuating present | accentuates 3rd person

accept(v) v. to receive or agree to something | accept(ed) past | accepting present | accepts 3rd person

acceptable(a) adj. satisfactory or adequate | more acceptable | most acceptable

acceptance(n) n. the act of receiving or agreeing to something | acceptance(p) pl. acceptances

access(n) n. the ability to enter or use something | access(p) pl. accesses

access(v) v. to enter or use something | access(ed) past | accessing present | accesses 3rd person

accessible(a) adj. easy to reach or use | more accessible | most accessible

accession(n) n. the act of becoming a monarch or official | accession(p) pl. accessions

accessory(n) n. an additional item that adds to something | accessory(p) pl. accessories

accident(n) n. an unexpected event that causes harm or damage | accident(p) pl. accidents

accidental(a) adj. happening by chance or unintentionally | more accidental | most accidental

accidentally(r) r. by chance or unintentionally | more accidentally | most accidentally

acclaim(n) n. enthusiastic praise or approval | acclaim(p) pl. acclaims

acclaim(v) v. to praise or approve enthusiastically | acclaim(ed) past | acclaiming present | acclaims 3rd person

acclimate(v) v. to adjust to a new environment | acclimate(d) past | acclimating present | acclimates 3rd person

acclimation(n) n. the process of adjusting to a new environment | acclimation(p) pl. acclimations

accolade(n) n. an award or honor | accolade(p) pl. accolades

accommodate(v) v. to provide space or help for someone | accommodate(d) past | accommodating present | accommodates 3rd person

accommodation(n) n. a place to stay or live | accommodation(p) pl. accommodations

accompaniment(n) n. something that goes with or supports something else | accompaniment(p) pl. accompaniments

accompanist(n) n. a person who plays music to support a singer or performer | accompanist(p) pl. accompanists

accompany(v) v. to go with someone or something | accompany(ied) past | accompanying present | accompanies 3rd person

accomplice(n) n. a person who helps someone commit a crime | accomplice(p) pl. accomplices

accomplish(v) v. to successfully complete something | accomplish(ed) past | accomplishing present | accomplishes 3rd person

accomplished(a) adj. highly skilled or talented | more accomplished | most accomplished

accomplishment(n) n. something that has been successfully completed | accomplishment(p) pl. accomplishments

accord(n) n. an agreement or harmony between people or things | accord(p) pl. accords

accordance(n) n. the act of following a rule or agreement | accordance(p) pl. accordances

according(r) r. as stated by or in agreement with | according(p) pl. accordings

accordingly(r) r. in a way that is appropriate or consistent with | more accordingly | most accordingly

accordion(n) n. a musical instrument played by squeezing and pressing keys | accordion(p) pl. accordions

account(n) n. a record of financial transactions or a description of events | account(p) pl. accounts

account(v) v. to provide an explanation or record of something | account(ed) past | accounting present | accounts 3rd person

accountability(n) n. the state of being responsible for one's actions | accountability(p) pl. accountabilities

accountable(a) adj. responsible for one's actions | more accountable | most accountable

accountant(n) n. a person who manages financial accounts | accountant(p) pl. accountants

accounting(n) n. the process of recording financial transactions | accounting(p) pl. accountings

accredit(v) v. to officially recognize a school or program | accredit(ed) past | accrediting present | accredits 3rd person

accreditation(n) n. the process of officially recognizing a school or program | accreditation(p) pl. accreditations

accrue(v) v. to gradually increase in amount | accrue(d) past | accruing present | accrues 3rd person

accumulate(v) v. to gradually increase in amount | accumulate(d) past | accumulating present | accumulates 3rd person

accumulation(n) n. the process of gradually increasing in amount | accumulation(p) pl. accumulations

accuracy(n) n. the quality of being correct or precise | accuracy(p) pl. accuracies

accurate(a) adj. correct or precise | more accurate | most accurate

accurately(r) r. in a correct or precise manner | more accurately | most accurately

accusation(n) n. a claim that someone has done something wrong | accusation(p) pl. accusations

accusative(a) adj. relating to the grammatical case that indicates the direct object | more accusative | most accusative

accusative(n) n. the accusative case in grammar | accusative(p) pl. accusatives

accuse(v) v. to claim that someone has done something wrong | accuse(d) past | accusing present | accuses 3rd person

accused(n) n. a person who is charged with a crime | accused(p) pl. accused

accuser(n) n. a person who makes an accusation | accuser(p) pl. accusers

accusing(a) adj. showing that someone is guilty | more accusing | most accusing

accustom(v) v. to make someone familiar with something | accustom(ed) past | accustoming present | accustoms 3rd person

accustomed(a) adj. familiar with something | more accustomed | most accustomed

ace(n) n. a playing card with one symbol | ace(p) pl. aces

acetaminophen(n) n. a medication used to relieve pain and reduce fever | acetaminophen(p) pl. acetaminophens

ache(n) n. a continuous pain | ache(p) pl. aches

ache(v) v. to feel a continuous pain | ache(d) past | aching present | aches 3rd person

achievable(a) adj. able to be accomplished | more achievable | most achievable

achieve(v) v. to successfully complete something | achieve(d) past | achieving present | achieves 3rd person

achievement(n) n. something that has been successfully completed | achievement(p) pl. achievements

acid(n) n. a substance with a pH less than 7 | acid(p) pl. acids

acidic(a) adj. having a pH less than 7 | more acidic | most acidic

acknowledge(v) v. to recognize or admit the existence or truth of something | acknowledge(d) past | acknowledging present | acknowledges 3rd person

acknowledgment(n) n. the act of recognizing or admitting something | acknowledgment(p) pl. acknowledgments

acne(n) n. a skin condition with pimples | acne(p) pl. acnes

acorn(n) n. the nut of an oak tree | acorn(p) pl. acorns

acoustic(a) adj. relating to sound or hearing | more acoustic | most acoustic

acoustics(n) n. the science of sound | acoustics(p) pl. acoustics

acquaint(v) v. to make someone familiar with something | acquaint(ed) past | acquainting present | acquaints 3rd person

acquaintance(n) n. a person one knows slightly | acquaintance(p) pl. acquaintances

acquire(v) v. to obtain or gain something | acquire(d) past | acquiring present | acquires 3rd person

acquisition(n) n. the act of obtaining or gaining something | acquisition(p) pl. acquisitions

acquisitive(a) adj. eager to obtain or gain things | more acquisitive | most acquisitive

acquit(v) v. to officially declare someone not guilty of a crime | acquit(ted) past | acquitting present | acquits 3rd person

acquittal(n) n. the act of officially declaring someone not guilty of a crime | acquittal(p) pl. acquittals

acre(n) n. a unit of land area equal to 4,840 square yards | acre(p) pl. acres

acrid(a) adj. having a sharp, bitter smell or taste | more acrid | most acrid

acrimonious(a) adj. filled with anger and bitterness | more acrimonious | most acrimonious

acrimony(n) n. anger and bitterness between people | acrimony(p) pl. acrimonies

acrobat(n) n. a person who performs gymnastic feats | acrobat(p) pl. acrobats

acrobatic(a) adj. relating to gymnastic feats | more acrobatic | most acrobatic

acrobatics(n) n. gymnastic feats | acrobatics(p) pl. acrobatics

across(r) r. from one side to the other | across(p) pl. across

act(n) n. a thing done | act(p) pl. acts

act(v) v. to perform | act(ed) past | acting present | acts 3rd person

action(n) n. the process of doing something | action(p) pl. actions

activate(v) v. to make something start working | activate(d) past | activating present | activates 3rd person

active(a) adj. engaged in activity | more active | most active

actively(r) r. in a way that is engaged in activity | more actively | most actively

activity(n) n. something that is done | activity(p) pl. activities

actor(n) n. a person who performs in a play or movie | actor(p) pl. actors

actress(n) n. a female actor | actress(p) pl. actresses

actual(a) adj. existing in reality | more actual | most actual

actually(r) r. in reality | more actually | most actually

acumen(n) n. the ability to make good decisions | acumen(p) pl. acumens

acupuncture(n) n. the practice of inserting needles into the body | acupuncture(p) pl. acupunctures

acupuncturist(n) n. a person who practices acupuncture | acupuncturist(p) pl. acupuncturists

acute(a) adj. severe or intense | more acute | most acute

acutely(r) r. in a severe or intense manner | more acutely | most acutely

adage(n) n. a well-known saying | adage(p) pl. adages

adamant(a) adj. refusing to change one's mind | more adamant | most adamant

adamantly(r) r. in a way that refuses to change one's mind | more adamantly | most adamantly

adapt(v) v. to change to fit a new situation | adapt(ed) past | adapting present | adapts 3rd person

adaptable(a) adj. able to change to fit a new situation | more adaptable | most adaptable

adaptation(n) n. the process of changing to fit a new situation | adaptation(p) pl. adaptations

adapter(n) n. a device that connects different electrical plugs | adapter(p) pl. adapters

add(v) v. to combine or increase | add(ed) past | adding present | adds 3rd person

addendum(n) n. an additional item added to a document | addendum(p) pl. addendums

addict(n) n. a person who is dependent on a substance | addict(p) pl. addicts

addict(v) v. to cause dependence on a substance | addict(ed) past | addicting present | addicts 3rd person

addiction(n) n. the state of being dependent on a substance | addiction(p) pl. addictions

addictive(a) adj. causing dependence on a substance | more addictive | most addictive

addition(n) n. the act of adding something | addition(p) pl. additions

additional(a) adj. extra or more than what is expected | more additional | most additional

additionally(r) r. in addition to what is already mentioned | more additionally | most additionally

additive(n) n. a substance added to something | additive(p) pl. additives

address(n) n. a location where someone lives or receives mail | address(p) pl. addresses

address(v) v. to speak or write to someone | address(ed) past | addressing present | addresses 3rd person

adept(a) adj. very skilled at something | more adept | most adept

adept(n) n. a person who is very skilled at something | adept(p) pl. adepts

adequate(a) adj. enough for a purpose | more adequate | most adequate

adequately(r) r. in a way that is enough for a purpose | more adequately | most adequately

adhere(v) v. to stick to something | adhere(d) past | adhering present | adheres 3rd person

adhesive(n) n. a substance used for sticking things together | adhesive(p) pl. adhesives

adjacent(a) adj. next to or near something | more adjacent | most adjacent

adjective(n) n. a word that describes a noun | adjective(p) pl. adjectives

adjoin(v) v. to be next to or connected with something | adjoin(ed) past | adjoining present | adjoins 3rd person

adjourn(v) v. to temporarily stop a meeting or session | adjourn(ed) past | adjourning present | adjourns 3rd person

adjournment(n) n. the act of temporarily stopping a meeting or session | adjournment(p) pl. adjournments

adjudicate(v) v. to make a formal decision in a dispute or competition | adjudicate(d) past | adjudicating present | adjudicates 3rd person

adjudication(n) n. the act of making a formal decision in a dispute or competition | adjudication(p) pl. adjudications

adjudicator(n) n. a person who makes a formal decision in a dispute or competition | adjudicator(p) pl. adjudicators

adjunct(n) n. something added to something else | adjunct(p) pl. adjuncts

adjust(v) v. to change slightly to fit a new situation | adjust(ed) past | adjusting present | adjusts 3rd person

adjustable(a) adj. able to be changed slightly to fit a new situation | more adjustable | most adjustable

adjustment(n) n. a slight change to fit a new situation | adjustment(p) pl. adjustments

administer(v) v. to manage or give something | administer(ed) past | administering present | administers 3rd person

administration(n) n. the process of managing or giving something | administration(p) pl. administrations

administrative(a) adj. relating to the management of something | more administrative | most administrative

administrator(n) n. a person who manages something | administrator(p) pl. administrators

admirable(a) adj. worthy of admiration | more admirable | most admirable

admiral(n) n. a high-ranking officer in the navy | admiral(p) pl. admirals

admiration(n) n. a feeling of respect and approval | admiration(p) pl. admirations

admire(v) v. to feel respect and approval for someone or something | admire(d) past | admiring present | admires 3rd person

admirer(n) n. a person who admires someone or something | admirer(p) pl. admirers

admiring(a) adj. showing admiration | more admiring | most admiring

admiringly(r) r. in a way that shows admiration | more admiringly | most admiringly

admissible(a) adj. able to be accepted as evidence | more admissible | most admissible

admission(n) n. the act of allowing someone to enter | admission(p) pl. admissions

admit(v) v. to allow someone to enter | admit(ted) past | admitting present | admits 3rd person

admittance(n) n. the act of allowing someone to enter | admittance(p) pl. admittances

admonish(v) v. to warn or criticize someone | admonish(ed) past | admonishing present | admonishes 3rd person

admonition(n) n. a warning or criticism | admonition(p) pl. admonitions

ado(n) n. fuss or trouble | ado(p) pl. ados

adobe(n) n. a type of brick made from clay and straw | adobe(p) pl. adobes

adolescence(n) n. the period of life between childhood and adulthood | adolescence(p) pl. adolescences

adolescent(a) adj. relating to the period of life between childhood and adulthood | more adolescent | most adolescent

adolescent(n) n. a person in the period of life between childhood and adulthood | adolescent(p) pl. adolescents

adopt(v) v. to legally take a child into one's family | adopt(ed) past | adopting present | adopts 3rd person

adoption(n) n. the act of legally taking a child into one's family | adoption(p) pl. adoptions

adorable(a) adj. very cute or charming | more adorable | most adorable

adoration(n) n. a feeling of great love and respect | adoration(p) pl. adorations

adore(v) v. to love and respect deeply | adore(d) past | adoring present | adores 3rd person

adoring(a) adj. showing great love and respect | more adoring | most adoring

adoringly(r) r. in a way that shows great love and respect | more adoringly | most adoringly

adorn(v) v. to decorate or add beauty to something | adorn(ed) past | adorning present | adorns 3rd person

adornment(n) n. something that decorates or adds beauty | adornment(p) pl. adornments

adrenaline(n) n. a hormone that increases heart rate and energy | adrenaline(p) pl. adrenalines

adrift(a) adj. floating without control | more adrift | most adrift

adroit(a) adj. skilled and clever | more adroit | most adroit

adroitly(r) r. in a skilled and clever manner | more adroitly | most adroitly

adroitness(n) n. the quality of being skilled and clever | adroitness(p) pl. adroitnesses

adulation(n) n. excessive admiration or praise | adulation(p) pl. adulations

adult(a) adj. fully grown or developed | more adult | most adult

adult(n) n. a fully grown person | adult(p) pl. adults

adulterate(v) v. to make something impure by adding another substance | adulterate(d) past | adulterating present | adulterates 3rd person

adulteration(n) n. the act of making something impure by adding another substance | adulteration(p) pl. adulterations

adulterer(n) n. a person who commits adultery | adulterer(p) pl. adulterers

adulteress(n) n. a female adulterer | adulteress(p) pl. adulteresses

adultery(n) n. the act of sexual infidelity by a married person | adultery(p) pl. adulteries

advance(n) n. the act of moving forward | advance(p) pl. advances

advance(v) v. to move forward | advance(d) past | advancing present | advances 3rd person

advancement(n) n. the act of moving forward or improving | advancement(p) pl. advancements

advantage(n) n. a favorable circumstance or position | advantage(p) pl. advantages

advantageous(a) adj. beneficial or favorable | more advantageous | most advantageous

advantageously(r) r. in a beneficial or favorable manner | more advantageously | most advantageously

advent(n) n. the arrival of something important | advent(p) pl. advents

adventure(n) n. an exciting or dangerous experience | adventure(p) pl. adventures

adventurer(n) n. a person who seeks adventure | adventurer(p) pl. adventurers

adventurous(a) adj. willing to take risks or seek adventure | more adventurous | most adventurous

adverb(n) n. a word that describes a verb, adjective, or other adverb | adverb(p) pl. adverbs

adversarial(a) adj. relating to opposition or conflict | more adversarial | most adversarial

adversary(n) n. an opponent or enemy | adversary(p) pl. adversaries

adverse(a) adj. unfavorable or harmful | more adverse | most adverse

adversely(r) r. in an unfavorable or harmful manner | more adversely | most adversely

adversity(n) n. difficulty or misfortune | adversity(p) pl. adversities

advertise(v) v. to promote a product or service | advertise(d) past | advertising present | advertises 3rd person

advertisement(n) n. a public notice promoting a product or service | advertisement(p) pl. advertisements

advertiser(n) n. a person who promotes a product or service | advertiser(p) pl. advertisers

advertising(n) n. the act of promoting a product or service | advertising(p) pl. advertisings

advice(n) n. an opinion or suggestion about what to do | advice(p) pl. advices

advisable(a) adj. recommended or wise | more advisable | most advisable

advise(v) v. to give an opinion or suggestion about what to do | advise(d) past | advising present | advises 3rd person

advisor(n) n. a person who gives advice | advisor(p) pl. advisors

advisory(a) adj. giving advice | more advisory | most advisory

advocacy(n) n. the act of supporting or promoting a cause | advocacy(p) pl. advocacies

advocate(n) n. a person who supports or promotes a cause | advocate(p) pl. advocates

advocate(v) v. to support or promote a cause | advocate(d) past | advocating present | advocates 3rd person

aerial(a) adj. relating to the air | more aerial | most aerial

aerial(n) n. a device for receiving radio or television signals | aerial(p) pl. aerials

aerobic(a) adj. relating to exercise that increases oxygen intake | more aerobic | most aerobic

aerobics(n) n. exercise that increases oxygen intake | aerobics(p) pl. aerobics

aerodynamic(a) adj. designed to move through the air easily | more aerodynamic | most aerodynamic

aerodynamics(n) n. the study of how objects move through the air | aerodynamics(p) pl. aerodynamics

aeronautical(a) adj. relating to aeronautics | more aeronautical | most aeronautical

aeronautics(n) n. the science of flight and aircraft | aeronautics(p) pl. aeronautics

aerosol(n) n. a can that releases a spray of liquid | aerosol(p) pl. aerosols

aerospace(n) n. the industry of aircraft and spacecraft | aerospace(p) pl. aerospaces

aesthetic(a) adj. relating to beauty or appearance | more aesthetic | most aesthetic

aesthetic(n) n. a set of principles about beauty | aesthetic(p) pl. aesthetics

aesthetically(r) r. in a way that relates to beauty | more aesthetically | most aesthetically

afar(r) r. at a distance | afar(p) pl. afars

affable(a) adj. friendly and easy to talk to | more affable | most affable

affably(r) r. in a friendly manner | more affably | most affably

affair(n) n. a romantic relationship outside of marriage | affair(p) pl. affairs

affect(v) v. to influence or change | affect(ed) past | affecting present | affects 3rd person

affectation(n) n. a behavior that is not genuine | affectation(p) pl. affectations

affected(a) adj. not genuine | more affected | most affected

affection(n) n. a feeling of fondness or love | affection(p) pl. affections

affectionate(a) adj. showing fondness or love | more affectionate | most affectionate

affectionately(r) r. in a way that shows fondness or love | more affectionately | most affectionately

affidavit(n) n. a written statement sworn to be true | affidavit(p) pl. affidavits

affiliate(n) n. a person or organization connected to another | affiliate(p) pl. affiliates

affiliate(v) v. to connect or associate with | affiliate(d) past | affiliating present | affiliates 3rd person

affiliation(n) n. the act of connecting or associating with | affiliation(p) pl. affiliations

affinity(n) n. a natural liking or attraction | affinity(p) pl. affinities

affirm(v) v. to state or declare | affirm(ed) past | affirming present | affirms 3rd person

affirmation(n) n. the act of stating or declaring | affirmation(p) pl. affirmations

affirmative(a) adj. stating or declaring | more affirmative | most affirmative

affirmative(n) n. a word or phrase that means "yes" | affirmative(p) pl. affirmatives

affirmatively(r) r. in a way that means "yes" | more affirmatively | most affirmatively

affix(n) n. a word part added to a word | affix(p) pl. affixes

affix(v) v. to attach or add | affix(ed) past | affixing present | affixes 3rd person

afflict(v) v. to cause pain or suffering | afflict

with fringes (ـة garment) ḥadb, hudub (coll.; n. un. ـة(pl. ـāt) eyelashes; fringes | ḥadhdhā) to be most devoted to s.o., be at s.o.'s beck and call, be under s.o.'s 1021 thumb; ḥadhdhaba) to lash; to whip; to beat, attend to, engage in, cultivate, practice s.th. ḥadīb having long lashes ـān adj2, f. ḥadbā' having long lashes ḥudāb (coll.; n. un. ـة(fringes; edging, border ḥadaja i (hadj, ḥadajān, ḥudāj) to shamble, shuffle along, walk with unsteady, tottering or tremulous steps (old man), totter, hobble, limp II to make (s.th.) tremble V to tremble, quaver, shake (voice) ḥadaj pl. ḥudūj2 camel litter, howdah; sedan chair, litter ḥadara i (hadr, ḥadīr) to peal, rumble, roll (thunder); to surge (sea); to roar (lion); to bray (donkey, camel); to clamor, raise a din, be noisy; to storm, rage, rant, shout, bawl, bellow (person); to snarl (in a fury); to bubble, boil, simmer; (with ـu) to blare s.th. out; -- u i (hadr, hadar) to be in vain, be made to no avail (effort); to be spent uselessly (money); to be abed in vain or with impunity (blood); -- (hadr) to shed in vain or with impunity (blood); to spend uselessly, squander, waste (ـeffort or money); to ruin (ـhe health) IV to regard as nonexistent (s.th.); to consider invalid (s.th.); to invalidate, void (s.th.); to thwart, foil, ruin (s.th.) ḥadran uselessly, to no avail; in vain, for nothing, futilely | ذهب هدرا to melt away uselessly, futilely, be spent in vain, be wasted ḥadr fall, tumble ḥaddār swirling, rushing, torrential, roaring, raging; surging (sea); weir; spillway, millrace ḥaddāra waterfall ḥadīr roaring, roar; surge, raging, storming, uproar ـmuhdar invalid, void ḥadafa u (hadf) to approach (s.th. or s.th.). draw or be near s.o. or s.th. (ـilā) IV to approach (s.th. or s.th.), draw or be near s.o. or s.th. (ـli) (to strut X to be exposed, be open (ـbi) to make (s.th.) one's goal or object, aim (at), have before one's eyes, have in mind (s.th.) ḥadaf pl. ـāt target; aim, end, object, objective, purpose, design, intention; goal (in sports) | ḥadafa ـhu the target or object of ..., expose s.o. to s.th.; ḥadafa ـhu exposed, be open to ...; O ḥadāfiyā military targets ḥaddāf sharpshooter, marksman ḥadafān (practice) target ـmustahdif exposed, open (to s.th.) ḥadala i (ḥadl) to coo (pigeon); -- i (hadf) to let down, let hang, dangle (ـs.th.); -- hadila a (hadal) and V to hang loosely, dangle; to flow, be wide and loose (garment) ḥudūn calm(ness), quiet(ness), peace, tranquility, stillness ḥadal2, f. ḥadlā'2, pl. ḥudul handling down loosely, flowing ـahadāna conclusion of a truce, truce negotiations ـmuhaddal hanging down loosely, flowing ḥadama i (hadm) to tear down, pull down, rue, wreck, demolish, destroy (ـs.th.); to tear up (ـs.th.) II to tear down, pull down, rue, wreck, demolish, destroy (ـs.th.); to tear up, blast, blow up (ـs.th.) V to be torn down, be razed, be demolished, be destroyed, be wiped out; to be dilapidated; to fall down, break down, collapse VII do. 1022 inhadm razing, pulling down, wrecking (of a building); demolition, destruction ـindim pl. ـindidām, ـindidam old, worn garment; pl. ـindidūm clothes, clothing ـindidām destructive ـindidām seasickness ـتهديم tathdīm wrecking, demolition, destruction, annihilation ـmuhaddum fall, downfall, crash, collapse, breakdown ـhadīm crushing, devastating, annihilating, destructive; destroyer, demolisher ـmuhadddūm torn down, razed, demolished, wrecked, destroyed ـmuhaddam and ـmutahaddim torn down, razed, demolished, wrecked, destroyed; in ruins, dilapidated, ramshackle, tumble-down ـmustahdim dilapidated, tumbledown (walls) ḥadana i (ḥudūn) to be or become quiet; to calm down, quiet down III to conclude a truce (ـwith s.o.) ـmuhadna pl. -āt calm(ness), quietness, peace, tranquility, stillness; pause, intermission, cessation; truce, armistice ḥudāna truce, armistice; peace ḥadhada to rock, dandle (ـa child) ḥudhud pl. ḥadhādhid2 hoopoe (zool.) ḥadā i (hady, ḥudan, ḥidāya) to lead (ـs.o.) on the right way, guide (ـs.o., ـan a course); to guide, show, direct (ـs.o. ـilā to), show (ـs.o.) the way (ـli); to lead (ـs.o., to the true faith); to supply, bring, procure (ـs.th.); -- i (hidā') to bring, load, conduct (ـhi bride to the bridegroom) III to exchange presents (ـwith s.o.) IV to bring, lead, conduct (ـhi bride to the bridegroom); to give as a present (ـilā s.th. to s.o.), present (ـilā s.o., ـwith), make s.o. (ـilā li present of ـa to dedicate (ـilā s.th. to s.o.), confer, bestow, award (e.g., an order); to send, convey, transmit (ـhi s.o. s.th.) V to be rightly guided, be led well; to get (ـli), reach (ـilā place), s.th.) VI to make each other presents, exchange presents; to exchange among each other (ـs.th., also ـhadāyā to exchange greetings, greet or salute each other); to guide, load, conduct, take, bring (ـs.o.); to sway to and fro, swing rhythmically (in walking); to walk with a swinging gait; to stride; to move forward. Move on, advance; to get (ـli), reach (ـilā place); to get as far as (ـilā penetrate (ـli), to flock (ـli s.o.), rally (ـilā round s.o.) VIII to be rightly guided, be led on the right way; to be led, be shown, be taken (ـilā to); to find the way (ـli); to find, detect, discover (ـs.th.), come upon s.th. (ـilā hit upon s.th. (ـalā, ـfī e.g., an idea), be made aware, think (ـalā, ـfī), arrive (ـilā at); to be led back, find one's way back (ـli the true faith, away from evil); to be guided (ـbi by s.o.), take (ـs.o. or s.th.) as an example or model, follow s.o.'s (ـbi) lead X to ask to be rightly guided, pray for divine guidance, seek the right way ḥudā guidance, direction; way, road, course, direction; manner, mode, fashion ḥudan right guidance (esp., in a religious sense); guiding, leading (of 1023 s.o.); right way. true religion | ḥasana l-hudā the right way; to embrace the true religion; ḥasīru l-hudā at random; ḥasīratu l-hudā aimlessly ḥudā hidya, hidya (line of) conduct, procedure, policy, course, way, direction; manner, mode, fashion ḥadīya pl. ـāyā gift, present, donation; offering, sacrifice ḥidāya guidance | ـwahy ـilāhī divine guidance, aimlessly, at random ḥadā better guided; more correct, more proper, better ـaddub upbringing, manners, education ـmuhaddib teacher, educator ـmuhaddab well-mannered, wellbred, refined, polished, urbane, cultured, educated, well-behaved, polite, courteous ـmutahaddib well-mannered, wellbred, refined, polished, urbane, cultured, educated, well-behaved, polite, courteous ḥadara u i (hadr) to prattle, babble, prate, talk nonsense; to blurt out, blab (s.th.) II to joke, make fun, jest ḥadr prattle, babble, idle talk; raillery, taunting words ḥadar prattle, babble, idle talk; mockery, scoffing ـhadā' presentation, donation, grant(ing); award, bestowal, conferment; dedication (of a book) ḥadrama to babble, jabber, prattle, prate ḥādin pl. -ūn, ḥudāh leading, guiding; leader, guide ḥudāl pl. ḥudādīl2 elevation, hillock; little river, small stream ـmuhdīy rightly guided; Mahdi ـmuhtadin rightly guided ḥādā (dem. pron.), f. ـhādihī, ḥādī, pl. ـhā'ulā'i, dual m. ḥādāni, f. ḥātāni this one, this | ـbi-hādā hereby, herewith; ـhādā therefore, for this reason; ـwith; in spite of it, nevertheless; ـlā-siyyamā besides, moreover, furthermore, what's more; ـwa-hādā besides, moreover, furthermore, what's more; on the other hand; ـwajada ـhu besides, there is ... ḥadaba i (hadb) to prune, trim (s.th.); to clean. purify, cleanse, smooth (s.th.), polish (s.th., also fig., e.g., the style) II do.; to improve, refine (s.th.); to rectify, set right, correct (s.th.); to check, revise (s.th.); to educate, instruct (s.o.) V pass. of II ـtahdīb expurgation, emendation, correction; rectification; revision; training; instruction; education, upbringing; culture, refinement ـtahdībī of or pertaining to education, educational, educative; instructive, didactic ḥadīr prattling, garrulous ـhudrūtī hyperbola (math.) ḥadā i (hady, ـhadayān) to talk irrationally, rave, be delirious ḥudā' raving, irrational talk, delirium ḥadayān senseless jabber, rigmarole, raving, drivel, delirium; state of absent-mindedness; folly; madness, insanity, mania, craze; hallucination ḥādin delirious, raving 1024 ḥarra i (ḥarīr) to growl; to whimper, whine ḥirr pl. ـirra hirra pl. ḥirar cat ḥarīr growling, growl; yelping, whining, whimper(ing); spitting (of a cat) ḥarra kitten ḥara'a a to tear, lacerate (s.th.); to wear out, wear off (ـa garment); to affect strongly, beset grievously, try, wear out, harm, hurt (s.o.); to irritate (ـhe skin); to he hitingly cold (wind) II to cook too much, overdo (ـmeat) IV = II; V to he overdone (meat); to he tom, lacerated VIII to he tom, lacerated, mangled, torn to pieces; to be worn out, shabby ḥurā' prattle, idle talk ـmuhtari' overdone, boiled to shreds; torn, lacerated, mangled; worn out, shabby ḥaraba u (harab, ḥurūb, ـmuharab, ḥirāb) to flee (ـli); to escape (ـdanger); to desert; to run away, elope (ـwith) II to help (s.o.) to escape; to force to flee, put to flight (s.o.); to liberate, free (ـa prisoner) ; to rescue (ـa distrained or impounded thing; jur.); to engage in illicit trade, to traffic; to smuggle V to escape, elude (ـs.th.); to shirk, dodge, evade (ـduty, or the like) ḥarab flight, escape, getaway; desertion; elopement ḥurūb flight ḥirbān fugitive, runaway, on the run; a runaway, a fugitive, a refugee ḥirrāb coward ḥarrāqa ـbašt buncombe, nonsense; trash, rubbish, junk ḥarrasa u (hars) to crush, mash, squash, bruise, pound (s.th.); to tenderize by beating, pound until tender (ـmeat) ḥarīsa a dish of meat and bulgur; (eg.) a sweet pastry made of flour, melted butter and sugar ḥarrāsa pl. -āt steamroller O ـalā ـhu ـfrāsa steamroller ـmihrās pl. ـmahārīs2 mortar ـalā ـmin sow dissension (ـbetween, among) III to quarrel, wrangle (ـwith); to dally, joke, banter (ـwith) 1025 ḥarāsa scratching; wear and tear, attrition, depreciation (of tools, machinery, etc.) ḥarāsa quarrel, wrangle ـmuhāraša worn out, battered ḥarāqa to become a heretic 2 ـmuhārab pl. ـmuhārib (place of) refuge, retreat, sanctuary; flight, escape, getaway | ـmustaḥīl) inescapable, unavoidable ḥarāqa heresy ḥarūrī pl. ḥarāqiṣa heretic (Chr.) ḥarāqiṣī heretic (Chr.) ḥarāqiṣa illicit trade, trafficking; smuggling, smuggle, contrabandism ḥarrāgān a brand of oats ḥārib fugitive, runaway, on the run; a runaway, a fugitive, a refugee; deserter; see also alphabetically ḥarra'a a (hara') and pass. hurī'a to hurry, hasten, rush (ـli) II pass. hurri'a and IV ahra'a do. ـmuharrib illicit dealer, trafficker; smuggler ـmuharrab pl. -āt smuggled goods, contraband ḥaraja i (harj) to he excited, agitated, in commotion II to make (s.o.) drunk, befuddle, cloud, fog, blur (s.o.'s mind or perceptions); to joke, make fun, jest (in conversation) ḥarj excitement, agitation, commotion; disorder, muddle, confusion | ـmarj) turmoil, confusion, chaos ـmuharrij jester, clown, buffoon ḥarjala chaos, muddle, confusion ḥarra' hurry, haste, rush ḥirrā' hurry, haste, rush ḥarafa i (harf) to praise excessively, shower with extravagant praise (s.th. or s.o.) ḥarraqa a (harq) to shed, spill (s.th.) IV do.; to sacrifice (s.th.) ـmuhrāq poured out, spilled ـmuhraqān, muhraqān, muhruqān shore, coast; ocean ـmuhraq shedding, spilling | ـdimā' bloodshed ـmuharraq spilled, shed; -- (pl. ـmuḥāriq2) parchment; O wax paper ḥarraqil2, hirqil2 Heraclius (Byzantine emperor); Hercules ḥarima a (haram, ـmuharram, ـmaḥrama) to become senile and decrepit II to mince, chop (s.th.) ḥarram decrepitude, senility; old age smashed, destroyed ـmuhaššam frail, fragile; dry stalks, straw, chaff ḥaššāmī Hashemite ـmuhaššam destroyed (city); crushed 1028 ḥaṣara i (haṣr) to pull toward o.s., bend down (s.th., e.g., a branch); to produce a crack or break (in), crack, break (s.th.) ḥaṣūr epithet of the lion ḥaḍḍa u (haḍḍ) to walk fast, move briskly, advance, progress, get on ḥaḍaba i (haḍb) to be long-winded, verbose ḥaḍba pl. ḥiḍāb hill, elevation, mountain ḥaḍama i (haḍm) to digest (the food; of the stomach); to oppress, terrorize, outrage, wrong, treat with injustice (s.o.); to stand, bear, endure (s.o.); to stomach (s.th.), put up with s.th. (ـa VII to be digested VIII to oppress, wrong (s.o.), do (s.o.) an injustice ḥaḍm digestion; patience, longsuffering | ـsū' ـal- intolerance, compliance, indulgence; ـsū' ـal- easily digestible, light ḥaḍīm digestive, alimentary ḥaḍūm digestible, agreeing, wholesome ḥaḍīm digested; digestible; oppressed, terrorized, outraged; slender, slim ḥaḍāma encroachment, inroad, injustice, wrong, outrage, oppression ـmahḍūm digestion; digestibility ـmahḍūm digested; digestible; oppressed, terrorized, outraged ـmutaḥaḍḍim ‘fast ḥaḍala i (haṭl, ḥaṭalān, ḥuṭāl) to protrude the neck (in walking) | ـbi-ـraqabatihi to crane one's neck ḥaṭala i (haṭl, ḥaṭalān, ḥuṭāl) to flow in torrents, fall heavily, pour down (rain) VI do. ḥaṭala wolf ḥuṭāl: ـal- downpour, heavy rain ḥaṭala pl. ḥaṭafā'2, pl. ḥuṭafā'2 fox ḥaffa i (haff) to pass swiftly, flit put; to flash; to brush, touch lightly; -i (haff, hafif) to blow, whiffle, sough (wind); to spread, waft (fragrance) | ـhaffasha) occurred to him all of a sudden, it flashed across his mind ḥiff empty; light, light-headed, thoughtless, frivolous ḥaffāf flashing, sparkling, shining; blowing (wind); light, fleeting; thin and transparent, diaphanous ḥafīf Hofuf (chief town of alHasa district in E Saudi Arabia) ـmahaffa fan; feather duster ـmihfāf light-headed, irresponsible, reckless, unscrupulous ḥafata i (haft, ḥafat) to fall down, collapse; to be nonsensical, absurd; to talk nonsense VI to pounce, rush, fall, plunge (ـalā or into); to crowd in (ـalā), throng, flock (ـalā), tumble one over the other, fall all over themselves; to suffer a breakdown; to cave in, collapse, break down; to be broken, wrecked, ruined (nerves) ḥafafān (eg.) weak, exhausted, spent, weakened ـtahāfut collapse, breakdown | ـtahāfut breakdown ـtahakkumī mocking, derisive, sarcastic, scornful ـmutahakkim mocking, ironical 1 ḥā'ir wrong, erroneous (opinion) ـmutaḥā'ir baffled, startled, perplexed ḥā'ā = ḥā (or does) not ...? why not? ḥā'ā pl alphabetically ḥā'afa to be slender, slim; to float in the air II tahafhafa to be slender, slim 1029 ـmuhafhafa sough, whispering of the wind ḥafīf slender, slim, svelte; slight, frail, delicate; thin, sparse (e.g., beard); diaphanous, transparent, gossamery; light, weightless, defying gravity; flowing, waving, fluttering ـmuhafhif slender, slim, svelte; thin ḥafīfa (hafw, ḥafāwa, ḥafawān) to slip, commit a lapse, make a mistake; to err; to be weak with hunger, famished, starved; to hurry, rush (ـli); to reach quickly (ـli s.th.); with ـto induce s.o. (ـli), tempt s.o. to do s.th. (ـalā) (hafw, ḥufuw) to flutter, fly, float in the air; to throb violently, beat feverishly, flutter, be passionately excited, be impassioned (heart; esp., with love); to feel a desire, yearn (ـli) ـمهفوة hafwa pl. hafawāt slip, lapse, error, mistake, fault, offense, sin ḥafīn famished, starved ḥafūr pl. -āt hectare ḥakadā so, thus, this way, in this manner ḥāka up alphabetically ـkā to be dilapidated, ramshackle, tumbledown, to fall down, collapse; to mock, scoff; to make fun (ـbi ـalā of s.o.), ridicule, deride, jeer (ـbi s.o.); to be annoyed (ـbi), regret (ـalā s.th.) ـمحاكاة ـmuḥākāh derision, mockery, taunt, gibe ـmuḥākkum mockery, derision, scorn, irony; sarcasm ḥal interrogative particle introducing direct and indirect question; also preceding the first part of an alternative question: ـam ḥal -- am whether -- or 2 ḥalla i (hall) to appear, come up, show (new moon); to begin, let in (month) II to say the words lā ilāha illā llāh; to shout with joy, rejoice, exult, jubilate; to applaud, acclaim, cheer (s.o.) IV to appear (new moon); to cheer, exult; to offer up (ـan animal to a deity) V to shine, gleam, glow, be radiant; to beam with joy (face); to be delighted, jubilant; to cheer. rejoice, exult, jubilate VII to fall heavily, pour down (rain); to begin (ـwith), take up, undertake, tackle, attack (s.th.), embark (ـupon) X to begin, set in (new month); to raise one's voice; to intone, strike up (a tune); to begin, start (a task); to open, begin, introduce, initiate (s.th. with or by) ḥilāl pl. ـahilla, ـahillā2 new moon; half-moon, crescent; parenthesis; any crescent-shaped object ḥilālī lunar; crescent-shaped, lunate, sickle-shaped ḥalal fright, terror, dismay ḥalīl pl. ḥulūl2 utterance of the formula lā ilāha illā llāh; rejoicing, exultation, jubilation; applause, acclamation, acclaim, cheering, cheers ḥallal joy, jubilation, exultation ـistihlāl beginning, opening, introduction, initiation ـistihlālī incipient, initial, starting, opening, introductory, initiative ـmustahall crescent-shaped, lunate 1030 ـmutahallil jubilant, rejoicing, exultant; radiant, beaming ـmustahall beginning, start, outset ḥalība a (halab) to be hairy, covered with hair ḥalab hairy, covered with hair; shaggy, hirsute ḥalab (coll.; n. un. ـة(hair, bristles ḥalab pl. ـahlāb anchor, grapnel, grappling iron, boat hook ـahlab2, f. ـahlabā'2, pl. ḥulub hairy, hirsute, shaggy ـhalbā lochia (med.) ـmuhallabīya a dessert resembling blancmange, made of rice flour, milk and sugar ـhalīlaj and ـhilīlaj myrobalan, emblic (fruit of Phyllanthus emblica L.; bot.); ellipse (geom.) ـhilīlajī elliptic(al) 1 ḥalāsa i (hals) to emaciate, consume, waste away (s.o.; of a disease); pass. hulisa to be consumptive, suffer from pulmonary tuberculosis II to waste away, become lean, emaciated, haggard; to talk nonsense IV to smile ḥalās emaciation, wasting away; pulmonary tuberculosis, consumption, phthisis; nonsense, bosh, silly talk 2 ـhilsinkī Helsinki (capital of Finland) ḥalla'a (a (hala') to be impatient or restless, be anxious, be in despair ḥala' impatience, restlessness, uneasiness; fear, burning anxiety; alarm, dismay ḥalū' impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious; dismayed, appalled ḥalū'uf bearded; bristly ḥalaqma to gulp down, devour (s.th.) ḥalaka i (halk, hulk, ـhalāk, ـhalūka) to perish; to die; to be annihilated, wiped out, destroyed II and IV to ruin, destroy (s.th.) | ـbi-ـnafsihi to destroy lock, stock and barrel VI to exert o.s., do one's utmost (in); to pounce, fall, throw o.s. (ـalā on), to fight desperately (for), to covet, crave (s.th.); to feel enthusiasm (for), devote o.s. eagerly (ـalā to), go all out (for); to become languid, tired, weak; to drop in utter exhaustion (ـalā); to break down, collapse VII and VIII to risk danger, imperil o.s., act desperately X to exert o.s., do one's utmost (in); to waste, squander, spend, exhaust, use up, consume (s.th.); to discharge, pay off, amortize (a debt); pass. ustuhlika to perish, die ḥalk death; destruction, ruin ـhalka, halaka total loss, ruin, destruction; disaster; jeopardy, perilous situation, danger ḥalāk total loss, ruin, destruction; perdition, eternal damnation ـmahlaka. mahlika pl. ـmahālik2 dangerous place, danger spot; dangerous situation; danger, peril ـhalūka ruin; jeopardy, perilous situation, danger ـتهاتاhadayān) to talk irrationally, rave, be delirious ḥudā' raving, irrational talk, delirium ḥadayān senseless jabber, rigmarole, raving, drivel, delirium; state of absennt-mindedness; folly; madness, insanity, mania, craze; hallucination ḥādin delirious, raving 1024 ḥarra i (ḥarīr) to growl; to whimper, whine ḥirr pl. ـirra hirra pl. ḥirar cat ḥarīr growling, growl; yelping, whining, whimper(ing); spitting (of a cat) ḥarra kitten ḥara'a a to tear, lacerate (s.th.); to wear out, wear off (ـa garment); to affect strongly, beset grievously, try, wear out, harm, hurt (s.o.); to irritate (the skin); to he hitingly cold (wind) II to cook too much, overdo (ـmeat) IV = II; V to he overdone (meat); to he tom, lacerated VIII to he tom, lacerated, mangled, torn to pieces; to be worn out, shabby ḥurā' prattle, idle talk ـmuhtari' overdone, boiled to shreds; torn, lacerated, mangled; worn out, shabby ḥaraba u (harab, ḥurūb, ـmuharab, ḥirāb) to flee (ـli); to escape (ـdanger); to desert; to run away, elope (ـwith) II to help (s.o.) to escape; to force to flee, put to flight (s.o.); to liberate, free (ـa prisoner) ; to rescue (ـa distrained or impounded thing; jur.); to engage in illicit trade, to traffic; to smuggle V to escape, elude (ـs.th.); to shirk, dodge, evade (ـduty, or the like) ḥarab flight, escape, getaway; desertion; elopement ḥurūb flight ḥirbān fugitive, runaway, on the run; a runaway, a fugitive, a refugee ḥirrāb coward ḥarrāqa ـbašt buncombe, nonsense; trash, rubbish, junk ḥarrasa u (hars) to crush, mash, squash, bruise, pound (s.th.); to tenderize by beating, pound until tender (ـmeat) ḥarīsa a dish of meat and bulgur; (eg.) a sweet pastry made of flour, melted butter and sugar ḥarrāsa pl. -āt steamroller O ـalā ـhu ـfrāsa steamroller ـmihrās pl. ـmahārīs2 mortar ـalā ـmin sow dissension (ـbetween, among) III to quarrel, wrangle (ـwith); to dally, joke, banter (ـwith) 1025 ḥarāsa scratching; wear and tear, attrition, depreciation (of tools, machinery, etc.) ḥarāsa quarrel, wrangle ـmuhāraša worn out, battered ḥarāqa to become a heretic 2 ـmuhārab pl. ـmuhārib (place of) refuge, retreat, sanctuary; flight, escape, getaway | ـmustaḥīl) inescapable, unavoidable ḥarāqa heresy ḥarūrī pl. ḥarāqiṣa heretic (Chr.) ḥarāqiṣī heretic (Chr.) ḥarāqiṣa illicit trade, trafficking; smuggling, smuggle, contrabandism ḥarrāgān a brand of oats ḥārib fugitive, runaway, on the run; a runaway, a fugitive, a refugee; deserter; see also alphabetically ḥarra'a a (hara') and pass. hurī'a to hurry, hasten, rush (ـli) II pass. hurri'a and IV ahra'a do. ـmuharrib illicit dealer, trafficker; smuggler ـmuharrab pl. -āt smuggled goods, contraband ḥaraja i (harj) to he excited, agitated, in commotion II to make (s.o.) drunk, befuddle, cloud, fog, blur (s.o.'s mind or perceptions); to joke, make fun, jest (in conversation) ḥarj excitement, agitation, commotion; disorder, muddle, confusion | ـmarj) turmoil, confusion, chaos ـmuharrij jester, clown, buffoon ḥarjala chaos, muddle, confusion ḥarra' hurry, haste, rush ḥirrā' hurry, haste, rush ḥarafa i (harf) to praise excessively, shower with extravagant praise (s.th. or s.o.) ḥarraqa a (harq) to shed, spill (s.th.) IV do.; to sacrifice (s.th.) ـmuhrāq poured out, spilled ـmuhraqān, muhraqān, muhruqān shore, coast; ocean ـmuhraq shedding, spilling | ـdimā' bloodshed ـmuharraq spilled, shed; -- (pl. ـmuḥāriq2) parchment; O wax paper ḥarraqil2, hirqil2 Heraclius (Byzantine emperor); Hercules ḥarima a (haram, ـmuharram, ـmaḥrama) to become senile and decrepit II to mince, chop (s.th.) ḥarram decrepitude, senility; old age ـmuhaddam frail, fragile; dry stalks, straw, chaff ḥaššāmī Hashemite ـmuhaššam destroyed (city); crushed 1028 ḥaṣara i (haṣr) to pull toward o.s., bend down (s.th., e.g., a branch); to produce a crack or break (in), crack, break (s.th.) ḥaṣūr epithet of the lion ḥaḍḍa u (haḍḍ) to walk fast, move briskly, advance, progress, get on ḥaḍaba i (haḍb) to be long-winded, verbose ḥaḍba pl. ḥiḍāb hill, elevation, mountain ḥaḍama i (haḍm) to digest (the food; of the stomach); to oppress, terrorize, outrage, wrong, treat with injustice (s.o.); to stand, bear, endure (s.o.); to stomach (s.th.), put up with s.th. (ـa VII to be digested VIII to oppress, wrong (s.o.), do (s.o.) an injustice ḥaḍm digestion; patience, longsuffering | ـsū' ـal- intolerance, compliance, indulgence; ـsū' ـal- easily digestible, light ḥaḍīm digestive, alimentary ḥaḍūm digestible, agreeing, wholesome ḥaḍīm digested; digestible; oppressed, terrorized, outraged; slender, slim ḥaḍāma encroachment, inroad, injustice, wrong, outrage, oppression ـmahḍūm digestion; digestibility ـmahḍūm digested; digestible; oppressed, terrorized, outraged ـmutaḥaḍḍim ‘fast ḥaḍala i (haṭl, ḥaṭalān, ḥuṭāl) to flow in torrents, fall heavily, pour down (rain) VI do. ḥaṭala wolf ḥuṭāl: ـal- downpour, heavy rain ḥaṭala pl. ḥaṭafā'2, pl. ḥuṭafā'2 fox ḥaffa i (haff) to pass swiftly, flit put; to flash; to brush, touch lightly; -i (haff, hafif) to blow, whiffle, sough (wind); to spread, waft (fragrance) | ـhaffasha) occurred to him all of a sudden, it flashed across his mind ḥiff empty; light, light-headed, thoughtless, frivolous ḥaffāf flashing, sparkling, shining; blowing (wind); light, fleeting; thin and transparent, diaphanous ḥafīf Hofuf (chief town of alHasa district in E Saudi Arabia) ـmahaffa fan; feather duster ـmihfāf light-headed, irresponsible, reckless, unscrupulous ḥafata i (haft, ḥafat) to fall down, collapse; to be nonsensical, absurd; to talk nonsense VI to pounce, rush, fall, plunge (ـalā or into); to crowd in (ـalā), throng, flock (ـalā), tumble one over the other, fall all over themselves; to suffer a breakdown; to cave in, collapse, break down; to be broken, wrecked, ruined (nerves) ḥafafān (eg.) weak, exhausted, spent, weakened ـtahāfut collapse, breakdown | ـtahāfut breakdown ـtahakkumī mocking, derisive, sarcastic, scornful ـmutahakkim mocking, ironical 1 ḥā'ir wrong, erroneous (opinion) ـmutaḥā'ir baffled, startled, perplexed ḥā'ā = ḥā (or does) not ...? why not? ḥā'ā pl alphabetically ḥā'afa to be slender, slim; to float in the air II tahafhafa to be slender, slim 1029 ـmuhafhafa sough, whispering of the wind ḥafīf slender, slim, svelte; slight, frail, delicate; thin, sparse (e.g., beard); diaphanous, transparent, gossamery; light, weightless, defying gravity; flowing, waving, fluttering ـmuhafhif slender, slim, svelte; thin ḥafīfa (hafw, ḥafāwa, ḥafawān) to slip, commit a lapse, make a mistake; to err; to be weak with hunger, famished, starved; to hurry, rush (ـli); to reach quickly (ـli s.th.); with ـto induce s.o. (ـli), tempt s.o. to do s.th. (ـalā) (hafw, ḥufuw) to flutter, fly, float in the air; to throb violently, beat feverishly, flutter, be passionately excited, be impassioned (heart; esp., with love); to feel a desire, yearn (ـli) ـمهفوة hafwa pl. hafawāt slip, lapse, error, mistake, fault, offense, sin ḥafīn famished, starved ḥafūr pl. -āt hectare ḥakadā so, thus, this way, in this manner ḥāka up alphabetically ـkā to be dilapidated, ramshackle, tumbledown, to fall down, collapse; to mock, scoff; to make fun (ـbi ـalā of s.o.), ridicule, deride, jeer (ـbi s.o.); to be annoyed (ـbi), regret (ـalā s.th.) ـمحاكاة ـmuḥākāh derision, mockery, taunt, gibe ـmuḥākkum mockery, derision, scorn, irony; sarcasm ḥal interrogative particle introducing direct and indirect question; also preceding the first part of an alternative question: ـam ḥal -- am whether -- or 2 ḥalla i (hall) to appear, come up, show (new moon); to begin, let in (month) II to say the words lā ilāha illā llāh; to shout with joy, rejoice, exult, jubilate; to applaud, acclaim, cheer (s.o.) IV to appear (new moon); to cheer, exult; to offer up (ـan animal to a deity) V to shine, gleam, glow, be radiant; to beam with joy (face); to be delighted, jubilant; to cheer. rejoice, exult, jubilate VII to fall heavily, pour down (rain); to begin (ـwith), take up, undertake, tackle, attack (s.th.), embark (ـupon) X to begin, set in (new month); to raise one's voice; to intone, strike up (a tune); to begin, start (a task); to open, begin, introduce, initiate (s.th. with or by) ḥilāl pl. ـahilla, ـahillā2 new moon; half-moon, crescent; parenthesis; any crescent-shaped object ḥilālī lunar; crescent-shaped, lunate, sickle-shaped ḥalal fright, terror, dismay ḥalīl pl. ḥulūl2 utterance of the formula lā ilāha illā llāh; rejoicing, exultation, jubilation; applause, acclamation, acclaim, cheering, cheers ḥallal joy, jubilation, exultation ـistihlāl beginning, opening, introduction, initiation ـistihlālī incipient, initial, starting, opening, introductory, initiative ـmustahall crescent-shaped, lunate 1030 ـmutahallil jubilant, rejoicing, exultant; radiant, beaming ـmustahall beginning, start, outset ḥalība a (halab) to be hairy, covered with hair ḥalab hairy, covered with hair; shaggy, hirsute ḥalab (coll.; n. un. ـة(hair, bristles ḥalab pl. ـahlāb anchor, grapnel, grappling iron, boat hook ـahlab2, f. ـahlabā'2, pl. ḥulub hairy, hirsute, shaggy ـhalbā lochia (med.) ـmuhallabīya a dessert resembling blancmange, made of rice flour, milk and sugar ـhalīlaj and ـhilīlaj myrobalan, emblic (fruit of Phyllanthus emblica L.; bot.); ellipse (geom.) ـhilīlajī elliptic(al) 1 ḥalāsa i (hals) to emaciate, consume, waste away (s.o.; of a disease); pass. hulisa to be consumptive, suffer from pulmonary tuberculosis II to waste away, become lean, emaciated, haggard; to talk nonsense IV to smile ḥalās emaciation, wasting away; pulmonary tuberculosis, consumption, phthisis; nonsense, bosh, silly talk 2 ـhilsinkī Helsinki (capital of Finland) ḥalla'a (a (hala') to be impatient or restless, be anxious, be in despair ḥala' impatience, restlessness, uneasiness; fear, burning anxiety; alarm, dismay ḥalū' impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious; dismayed, appalled ḥalū'uf bearded; bristly ḥalaqma to gulp down, devour (s.th.) ḥalaka i (halk, hulk, ـhalāk, ـhalūka) to perish; to die; to be annihilated, wiped out, destroyed II and IV to ruin, destroy (s.th.) | ـbi-ـnafsihi to destroy lock, stock and barrel VI to exert o.s., do one's utmost (in); to pounce, fall, throw o.s. (ـalā on), to fight desperately (for), to covet, crave (s.th.); to feel enthusiasm (for), devote o.s. eagerly (ـalā to), go all out (for); to become languid, tired, weak; to drop in utter exhaustion (ـalā); to break down, collapse VII and VIII to risk danger, imperil o.s., act desperately X to exert o.s., do one's utmost (in); to waste, squander, spend, exhaust, use up, consume (s.th.); to discharge, pay off, amortize (a debt); pass. ustuhlika to perish, die ḥalk death; destruction, ruin ـhalka, halaka total loss, ruin, destruction; disaster; jeopardy, perilous situation, danger ḥalāk total loss, ruin, destruction; perdition, eternal damnation ـmahlaka. mahlika pl. ـmahālik2 dangerous place, danger spot; dangerous situation; danger, peril ـhalūka ruin; jeopardy, perilous situation, danger ـتهاتاhaluk enthusiasm, zeal, ardor (for), (vivid) interest (in); weakness, fatigue, languor ـistihlāk consumption; attrition, wear and tear; discharge, amortization ـistihlākī consumer- (in compounds; e.g., goods, prices, etc.) 1031 ḥālik pl. ḥalkā, ḥulluk, ḥullāk, ḥālik perishing, dying; dead; mortal, destructible, perishable; doomed to perdition, damned; irretrievably lost, irredeemable ـmuhlik destructive, devastating, annihilating, scathing, withering; pernicious, ruinous, dangerous, perilous, deadly, lethal; medium of destruction or extermination ـmutahālik broken down, downand-out; exhausted ـmustahlik consumer ـmustahlak consumption ḥallā'ilūyā hallelujah 1 ḥalumma up! get up! come! now then! come on! onward! forward! (with acc.) out with ...! bring ...! give me (us) ...! | ـhalumma) now then, go (f.) quickly to him! ḥalumma) come on! let's go! ـjarra) and so on, etc. 2 ḥillam languid, listless, slack, limp ḥilām jelly, gelatin ḥulāmī jellylike, gelatinous ḥalāzīn Hellenization ḥalāha was to weave finely (s.th., also a poem), weave flimsily (s.th.); to wear out (a garment), let it become shabby, threadbare, thin ḥalāhal fine; thin, flimsy; delicate ḥalāhila pl. ḥalāhil2 (eg.) worn dress, old rag, tatters ḥalāhal thin, flimsy, gauzelike, diaphanous; finely woven (also, of a poem); worn, shabby, threadbare, tattered, ragged ḥalūsa hallucination; vision ـhalūkūptar helicopter ḥalīlaj and ḥalīlaj myrobalan, emblic (fruit of Phyllanthus emblica L.; bot.); ellipse (geom.) ـhalīlajī elliptic(al) ḥalyūn asparagus 1 ـhum they (3rd pers. m. pl. of the pers. pron.) 2 ـhamma u (hamm, ـmahamma) to disquiet, make uneasy. fill with anxiety, distress, grieve (s.o.); to preoccupy, interest, regard, concern, affect (s.o.), be of interest (to s.o.); to be on s.o.'s (mind, be s.o.'s (concern; to worry, trouble (s.o.); to be important, be of importance or consequence (to s.o.); -(hamm) to worry, be concerned (about); to have in mind, intend, plan (s.th., to do s.th.); to consider (doing s.th., think of doing s.th. (ـbi to do s.th.), be on the point of doing s.th. (ـān (begin to, start doing s.th. (ـān (to rise, get up IV to grieve, distress, concern, preoccupy, affect, regard (s.o.); to be on s.o.'s (mind, be s.o.'s (concern; to worry, trouble (s.o.); to be of interest (to s.o.), interest (s.o.); to be important, be of consequence, to matter VIII to be distressed, grieved, worried (ـbi); to worry, be concerned (about); to concern o.s. (occasionally also ـbi with); to feel concern (for), take an interest (in); to attach importance (to); to be interested (in); to look (after); to pay attention (to). take notice (of), bear in mind (s.th.); to go to trouble, go to great lengths (ـb on behalf of or for s.o. about s.th.); to take care (of s.o.), take s.o. (ـunder one's wing, help, assist (s.o.); to provide (for); to be anxious or solicitous (about) 1032 ḥamm pl. ـhumūm anxiety, concern, solicitude; worry, care; sorrow, grief, affliction, distress; interest; intention, design, plan; important matter; weight, moment, importance, significance, consequence ḥimm pl. ـahām, f. ḥimma, pl. -āt, ـahmā'im2 decr

enjoined (على), be s.o.’s (لـ)duty | اِلتِزَامٌ بِـ duty to ..., he is in duty bound to ..., he has to ..., he must ...; كما يجب as it should be, as it 1048 must be, comme il faut; -- (wajb, وَجْب, وُجُوب, وَجِيب, وَجِيبَان) to throb, beat, palpitate (heart) II to make s.th.
(عـ)s.o.’s (لـ)duty, make s.th. (لـ)incumbent (على s.o.), impose, enjoin (عـ)s.th. on s.o.), obligate (على s.o.) IV to make s.th. (لـ)s.o.’s (لـ)duty, make s.th. (لـ)incumbent (على), impose, enjoin (عـ)s.th. on s.o.), make necessary, obligatory, binding (عـ)s.th. for s.o.), obligate (على s.o.); to decide positively (لـ)s.th. in favor of s.o.), adjudge, adjudicate, award, grant (عـ)s.th.
to s.o.) X to deserve, merit (عـ)s.th.), be worthy (عـ); to be entitled, have a title (لـ), have a claim (عـ); to deem necessary or obligatory (عـ)s.th.) | اِسْتِحْقَاقٌ لِـ entitlement to ..., he is entitled to ..., he has a claim to ... | اِسْتَحَقَّ لِـ it is deserved by ..., it is merited by ..., it is worthy of ... | اِسْتَحَقَّ عَلَى

back (ver s.; v.th., ver s.th., ver s.o.) ; to make dependent, conditional (ပြု, ပြုသော) ; to apprise, inform, notify (ကြေညာ, ကြေငြာသော), let s.o. (ပေး, ခွင့်ပြု) ; to advise, instruct (ဆုံးမ, ဆုံးမသော), tell s.o.'s (ကြေငြာ, ကြေညာသော) ; to tell, advise, instruct (ပြော, ပြောသော) ; to donate, grant, create, institute (ထူထောင်, ထူထောင်သော) for a purpose (ရည်ရွယ်ချက်) ; bequeath in a religious endowment to or for (ပူဇော်, ပူဇော်သော) ; to make dependent, conditional (ပြု, ပြုသော) ; to dedicate, consecrate, devote (ဆည်းကပ်, ဆည်းကပ်သော) to, for (ပြု, ပြုသော) ; to make over, bequeath, transfer (ပေး, ပေးသော) ; to assign, appoint (ခန့်, ခန့်သော) ; to have sexual intercourse (ပြု, ပြုသော) ; to make, deliver (ပြု, ပြုသော) ; to consist (ပြု, ပြုသော) ; to be based (ပြု, ပြုသော) ; to depend, be dependent, conditional (ပြု, ပြုသော) ; to rest,

bastard; ولد الزنا walad al-zinā ‘a child whose paternity is contested by both parties’ (q.v.) (Isl. Law) ولادة wilāda childbirth, birth | ولادة متعسرة wilāda mu‘assira ‘obstetrics (med.)’ ولادة متعسرة wilāda mu‘ajjala premature birth; ولادة متعسرة wilāda mutawaqqifa ‘obstetrics (med.)’